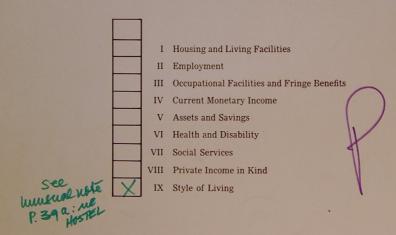
# QUESTIONNAIRE ON HOUSEHOLD RESOURCES &

STANDARDS OF LÌVING IN THE UNITED KINGDOM 1967-68



A Survey carried out from the University of Essex and the University of London (L.S.E.)

Queries should be addressed to: Miss Sheila Benson Skepper House 13 Endsleigh Street London WC1



(i) 3+T

#### INTRODUCTION

(a) IF INFORMANT WILLING TO GIVE INTERVIEW proceed to Q. 1 at the beginning of the Housing Section and when the interview is finished complete the Summary at the beginning of the questionnaire.

(b) IF A FIRM REFUSAL (and no other adult member of the household is likely to give an interview now or at a later date) encourage the informant at least to answer the questions on your Summary sheets. Information on these sheets giving:

- (i) the reference number of the household
- (ii) the date of call(s)
- (iii) the reasons why no interview was obtainable (in addition to the notes on your record sheet) must be provided in all instances.

Finally, leave a copy of our introductory letter and send us the Summary sheets as soon as possible.

(c) IF PUT OFF AT FIRST CONTACT (because of illness, domestic emergency, etc.) then having made sure that no other adult member of the household is free to give an interview (unless of course circumstances clearly dictate that this enquiry should not be made), leave the introductory letter and go immediately for fear of jeopardising a later interview, asking only when a second call might be convenient. Use your record sheet to note the date and result of this first contact.

IF PUT OFF AGAIN AT SECOND CONTACT then try at least to obtain the answers to the questions in the Summary sheets, preferably taking replies from someone in the household but, failing that, from an external source.

At this point we rely on your discretion to decide whether

- (a) the household's response should be regarded as a disguised refusal (in which case return Summary sheets and complete your record sheet accordingly); or
- (b) an interview is probably obtainable at a third call, in which case retain the Summary sheets for the time being (they can be destroyed if you obtain an interview at the third visit or returned to us if you are put off a third time).

If you are in any doubt then consult the London Office or Regional Supervisor about the advisability of a third call.

# Form of introduction

"My name is X. I'm from Essex/London University. We're preparing a report (writing a book) about standards of living in Britain today and how families manage. We think it's important for the Government and everyone else to know what the facts really are. We're hoping to talk to about 3,000 families throughout the country and I'd be very grateful if you could help us by answering some questions. All our information is, of course, strictly confidential."

# SUMMARY: COMPLETE AFTER INTERVIEW

Interview carried out     at first call     at second call     at third or later call	10 X	Which sections were answered in whole or in part by which persons on the household?     Informant	Write Section 1, 2, 3, etc.	5. Number of other households at address None	21 0
2. Information for household complete skip to Q. 3 incomplete—answer 2a  (a) Sections Housing incomplete Employment Occupational Income ALL THAT APPLY ASSETS Health Soc. Services Inc. in kind Style of living	11 X Y 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	2nd member  CODE ALL THAT APPLY AS LISTED IN Q'AIRE (Some Sections may be listed twice)  5th	14 (!) 15 (3) 16 (6) 17 (3)	6. Household living on ground basement floor	22 X Y 1 2 3 4 5
(b) Reasons if incomplete	12 X Y O 1	Other (specify)  4. Semi or detached house or bungalow Ter, h'se or bungalow Self-con. flat in block Self-con. flat in house Self-con. flat attached to shop/business Room(s): furnished Other (specify)	18 © 19 20 X Y 0 1	7. Is there an internal or external flight of at least 4 steps or stairs to the dwelling entrance?  Yes No	23

#### HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES

#### General

Information recorded by the interviewer on the left of the main column is needed so that the circumstances of the household may be fully understood by those in the office but it may not be required for computeranalysis.

## QUESTION 1 — Rooms

No room should be listed twice. Bedsitters should be listed as bedrooms and not also as living-rooms. Do not count a scullery or a hall or a bathroom as a room. The total number of living and dining and bedrooms should not include a kitchen if it is not large enough for a family to eat in. You will see that there are two numbered boxes in the column in which to write the numbers of bedrooms and total numbers of rooms. Each is for each digit in the total: Thus, if there are 9 or fewer rooms the number should be written in the right-hand box and "O" should be written in the left-hand box. If there are, say, 13 rooms, then "1" should be written in the left-hand and "3" in the right hand box. This will help us to avoid mistakes in transfering information to the computer.

#### QUESTION 2 - Additional or fewer rooms

Define "room" as above.

#### QUESTION 4

A water closet flushed by water. Chemical or earth closets are not included, nor are flush water closets which can only be reached by going outdoors across a yard, even if under cover.

# QUESTION 5

A garden is any space at the front or back of the house where it is possible to grow something. A yard is an outdoor space which is covered in concrete, asphalt, etc., where there are no plants or lawn other than in boxes or barrels (if any).

If you have already seen the garden it may be unnecessary to ask the second part of the question, for it may be possible to code 3, 4 or 5. But be sure that you are taking back as well as front garden into the reckoning. Add the two together in estimating size.

#### SECTION I HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES I'd like to start by asking a few questions about your house/flat I(a) How many rooms are there - I mean for the sole use of the household? number of living and dining-rooms (excluding bed-sitter) number of kitchens 00 Is the kitchen large enough to eat in? 24 25 0 1 \*number of bedrooms (including bed-sitter) \*total number of living and dining and bedrooms (including kitchen if large enough to eat in) (b) How many of these rooms are usually heated during the evenings in winter (whether by coal, gas or electric, paraffin stove or central heating)? 01 28 29 Would you and your family like to have more rooms or fewer rooms in the home? 30 X\* more than one room extra Y an extra bedroom O an extra living room I number of rooms about right C one room fewer J two or more rooms fewer X Ŏ ONE 5 6 7 8 3. <u>Is electricity laid on?</u> yes, power points and lighting yes, lighting only No DK Has the household the sole or shared use of the following INDOOR facilities? 31 (a) A flush W.C.\* X yes, sole use Y yes, shared O none 0 PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY I yes, sole use 2 yes, shared 3 none (b) A sink or washbasin and cold water tap Ó 4 yes, sole use 5 yes, shared 6 none (c) A fixed bath or shower 7 yes, sole use 8 yes, shared 9 none (d) A gas or electric cooker 0 $\underline{\text{Does the household have the sole use or shared use of a garden or }}$ 32 X sole use garden Y sole use yard O shared garden I shared yard neither garden nor yard ASK Q. 5(a) CODE ONE ONLY 0 SKIP TO Q.6. (a) is it - too small for the household to sit in the sun (e.g. smaller than 10 feet x 10 feet) at least big enough for the household to sit in the sun, but not equal in size to a tennis court 4 ONE - <u>substantial in size</u> (e.g. equal in size to a tennis court or bigger) 5 One or two other questions about living here. Do you find the air in this neighbourhood clean or is it dirty, smoky or foul-smelling? 33

always dirty, smoky, foul-smelling sometimes dirty, smoky or foul-smelling not dirty, smoky or foul-smelling DK Š

Thaved with about 30 other people



# QUESTION 8(d) — Length of housing problem

Number of years should not include any period before the age of 21.

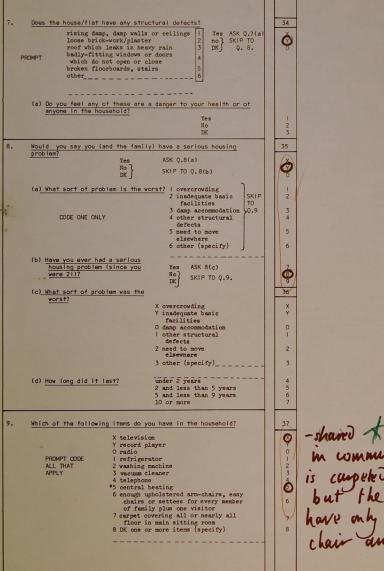
# QUESTION 9 — Structural defects

Note that the need for redecoration and refurnishing is not included. Informants may vary in their interpretation of a "defect" (for example, a woman living in a modern house may complain of small damp spots on the walls) but apart from discouraging people from regarding minor blemishes as defects you should accept what informants say.

# QUESTION 9

Television: combined television, radio and record-playing sets may be listed under separate headings.

Central heating: uniform heating throughout dwelling (or part of dwelling) occupied by household.



in communal lounge. Latter is competed; with comfy chairet but the rooms themselms have only a straight-backed chair and a thick rug.

V

#### OUESTION 10

At this point put any christian name of informant in first box on back flap, then christian names of all other adults and children in household. In complex households always list children immediately after their parent(s) or guardian(s). Otherwise, in the case, say, of a married couple and adolescent children you may find it easiest to list according to age: first the wife who is, say 54, husband 55, children 26, 24, 20, 17 and 14. When you write in information throughout the questionnaire please keep rigorously to the particular column for each named person in the household. Specifically "household" information is recorded in the first column. The informants answers about himself should have not expected in the first column. The informants answers about this should be composed to the control of the column of the col

#### \*\* HOUSEHOLD TYPE

On the back of the questionnaire you will find a code list of household composi-tions. When you are checking the questionnaire put the appropriate code for this household in the box allocated under the double asterisk

#### Definition of a Household

Definition of a Household
A private household comprises one person living alone or a group of persons
living together, having some or all meals together and benefiting from a common
housekeeping. Persons who have resided in the household for at least four weeks and
are not expected to leave shortly, and persons who have resided in the household for
less than four weeks but are not expected to leave again after that period, should be
listed as members. Persons who are left to be members of the household but are away
(e.g. students or men at work) should only be included if they have been away for less
than 13 weeks and are expected back within the total period of 13 weeks (code under
10(d)).

QUESTION 10	)(e)	QUESTION 10(d)	
Age-group: cod 0 - 1 2 - 4 5 - 9 10 - 14 15 - 19 20 - 29 30 - 39 40 - 49 50 - 59 60 - 64 65 - 69 70 - 79 80 and over	de as below 01 02 03 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12	Code reasons as below Hospital/nursing Home/convalescent Home Staying with relative or friend Otherwise away on holiday In armed services/merchant navy Otherwise working away Otherwise working away Children's Home or foster home Boarding school, college, university Other (specify)	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
70 - 79	12		

A maintenance order secured through the courts. If no action has been taken to confirm the separation then code 1; in this situation at least the spouse in the household accepts that man and wife are not living together and there is no immediate prospect of them so doing.

## QUESTION 11

If answer yes, complete other parts of question and amend Q. 10 if someone included in answers to that question who proves in fact to be a temporary visitor or guest (i.e. who has stayed less than 4 weeks) and not expected to stay for total period longer than 4 weeks).

# QUESTION 11(a)

If there is more than one visitor enter information for all in box or on this left hand page.

#### QUESTION 11(f) Code as follows:

Relative staying without payment Friend staying without payment Friend staying with payment Relative staying with payment Friend staying with payment Other person staying with payment Other yerson staying with payment

### **QUESTION 12**

If any person is felt to belong to the household and is expected to return to it after a total absence of less than thirteen weeks (e.g. at University, in hospital, at work, staying with relatives), then the interviewer should include such a person in the replies to Q. 10. But the information should also be recorded here in Q.12.

# QUESTION 12(h) Prompt and code as follows:

Hospital/nursing/convalescent/residential Home Staying with relative or friend Otherwise away on holiday In armed services/merchant navy At boarding school, college or university Otherwise working away from home Approved school/Borstal/deention centre, etc. Children's Home/foster home Other (specify)

		1 2 5 2	3 4 5 2 2	5 6 7	8 9						
10. Now I would like to ask some questions about each person living		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
here at present: I mean someone living here for more than a month, or someone here less than that but expected to stay longer than		10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	1041	1011	10-11
a month. Total persons		(01)	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
(a) First of all, can you tell me how many persons aged 15 and over there are?				8/2/2		1					
- And how many children under 15?	200	4	10000					1314			
(b) And now can you tell me who they all are?		HIH.		1000		1000					
DESCRIBE RELATIONSHIP TO INFORMANT IN EACH COLUMN (e.g. husband, son or other relationships between members)							1933				
(e.g. husband, son or other relationships between members) LIST NAMES AND AGES ON BACK FLAP FOR REFERENCE		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
related to informant not related to informant		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
male		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
female 100 (c) Was he/she here last night or was he/she Yes, here SKIP TO A. H(d)			2	2	1		1	1	1	1	1
away - staying with a relative or because Not here ASK Q.10(d) of work, for example?			3	3	3	2 3	2 3	3	2 3	2 3	2 3
(d) Why not? *		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
CODE REASON				1999							
		14 15	14 115	14 15	14 15	14 15	14 15	14,15	14 15	14 15	1415
(e) How old are you (is he/she last birthday)? * code age-group  (f) Are you (is he/she) married or unmarried?		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
X unmarried ) SKID TO O II		X	X	X	×	X	X	X	X	X	X
Y married, present last night) SNIP 10 Q.11 O married, away last night \( \chi \text{ASK Q.} \)	-	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
married, separated - no court order   10(g)   2 married, separated - court order   ASK Q.		0	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
3 divorced   10(h) 4 vidowed   ASK Q.10(1)			3 4	3 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4 Vidoved ASK Q.10(1)		17 118	17 18	17 18	17 118	17 18	17 18	17,18	17,18	17 18	17,18
(g) How long is it since your husband/wife was at home?			1 -	1	1	ı		I	i	1	!
OR (h) How long is it since you were living years if 1 or more together as man and wife? years than 1 year, more		LLO						+ -	H		
(1) How long is it since you were widowed?  Than 3 months or less 3 months or less		X	ix	IX	i×	i X	IX	IX	IX IY	İX	IX
3 months of less	**				- '			-			
* CODE HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS)	38 39 4	10									
II. Is there anyone staying with you who doesn't usually live here or	41										
who will be living here for less than a month altogether - a visitor, say?  yes ASK Q.II(a)	×										
no SKIP TO Q.12	0										
(a) What is his relationship to you? (b) Sex?	110										
(c) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (d) How long has he/she lived here?	42										
(e) How much longer do you expect him to stay?											
(f) What is his/her reason for											
stayIng/living here? * CODE REASON	43										
12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether											
(a) Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are away yes, adult ASK Q. 12(c)	0										
at present? (b) Any adult member is away at present no, neither child SKIP TO	0										
- in hospital, at college or on holiday, for example? DK	9										
(c) What is his relationship to you?	11/5										1000
(c) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect	1 44	1									3598
											1
him to be away? (in weeks) (h) Why is he/she away at present? * CODE REASON											
(1) IF CHILD. Does any adult in											
the household help to pay for his/her keep? Who?											100
(j) About how much a week does he pay?	100										

# QUESTION 13(a)

"Marriage": include common law marriage if in fact revealed by informant.

#### QUESTION 13(b)

Code whereabouts of parents only in terms of the replies so far given (or given later) by the informant. Direct questions might seem to be very offensive and they must be avoided. Indirect questions will be helpful according to the circumstances. For example, it may transpire that one child is the half-sister of another. It would then be very reasonable to ask "How are they related?" Or when it becomes obvious that one parent is not present, it would be reasonable to ask "Does John see his father regularly?"

"Accepted stenfather" or "Accepted stenmother" describes a man

"Accepted stepfather" or "Accepted stepmother" describes a man or woman not legally married to the natural mother or father of the child(ren) who has been in the household for at least 13 weeks and who is clearly accepted by the informant as the "stepfather" or "stepmother" of the child(ren) living in the household, albeit not accepted by law in this role.

# QUESTION 14(a) Play within easy reach

This means that the mother can rush to a tearful child within, say, 30 seconds of hearing a wail. A "safe place" could of course include the garden.

(IF NONE SKIP TO O.I	N OR WITH CHILDREN LIVING TEMPORARILY AWAY								
your husband/wife been ma	ed children or step-children. Have you or rried before?								
Ху	es, married twice or more > IF ANY CODED ASK Q.13(a)								
0 n	Y no, married once O never married or too young SRTP to Q.13(b) I married DR times								
	oes not apply								
(a) Is the child (are any household from a prev	of the children) in the 3 yes lous marriage? 4 no								
(b) Is the child (are any adopted or foster chi	ld? 7 yes, foster								
	CODE EACH CHILD 9 DK								
INTERVIEWER: NOTE ANY HELPFUL INFORMATION BELOW AND CODE FOR EACH DEPENDENT CHILD	X both (natural) parents present: married Y : not married O mother present: and legal stepfather 1 : and accepted stepfather* 2 father present: and legal stepmother 3 : and accepted stepmother 4 mother present only 5 father present only 6 neither present: both alive 7 neither present: father alive 8 neither present: nother alive 9 neither present: neither alive								
14. ASK ALL WITH CHILD A									
the home?	e for him/her to play within easy reach of								
	Y yes O no								
	1 DK 2 does not apply								
15. ASK ALL WITH CHILDRE									
to play?	3 yes								
	4 no 5 DK								
	6 does not apply								
16. ASK ALL WITH CHILDRE  Do the children have  troubling the neighbours?	enough good places to play indoors without								
110001110	X no, not enough space and annoys neighbours Y no, not enough space								
	O no, enough space but annoys neighbours								
	l yes 2 DK								
	3 does not apply								
17. ASK ALL How long have each o	of you in the household lived at this								
address?	Y all life								
	0 less than 3 months 1 3 months and less than 6 months 2 6 months and less than 1 years 3 1 year and less than 2 years 4 2 years and less than 5 years 5 5 years and less than 15 years 6 15 years or more 7 DK								
(a) How many times have e	each of you moved in the past two years?								
111103 11440	l once								
	2 twice 3 three times								
	4 four times								
Carlo Line and Carlo	5 five times 6 six or more times								
	7 DK								
	The state of the s								

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
x	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Y	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y	Y	Y	Y	YO	YO	Y	Y
1	1	1	1	1	- 2	- 2	3-0	2 - 0	- 0
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	4 5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6		6
7 8	7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9	20	20			9 20		9	9	9
×	X	×	×	X	×	X	X	X	X
0	0	O	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3 4	20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	4	20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
5 6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
7 8	7	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8
				9	20 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	9	9	9	9
21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	^	^			^				
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2
2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-
3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6
3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	5	5			6	6	6
22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	2	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3
X Y 0 1 2 3	23	23	23	23	X Y 0 1 2 3	23	23	23	23
		1000							
×	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
9	1	0 - 0	1	- 2	1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
2 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4 5	4 5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7				7
24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
0		1	1	1		1	1	1	1
Q	2	2	2	2	2 3		2 3		2 3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 5	4 5
3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
7	7	7	7		-	-	1	-	-

#### QUESTION 18 Birthplace

Note that some coloured persons (especially children) will have been born in UK.

## QUESTION 18(b) Non-white

We are seeking to distinguish between coloured and non-coloured immigrants. Listen carefully to the informant when he or she is answering for other members of the household about country of origin and years of residence. You should base your codes on observation together with inferences from what you are told in the interviews. When you have not observed a particular member of the household and there is reasonable cause for asking whether he or she is coloured (e.g. because statements have been made about an external country of birth, or you are working in an immigrant area), you may ask "Is he/she coloured?" If this question would seem tactless do not ask but code "DK white/non-white". In general, people of African, Indian, Asian or Arab origin should be coded as non-white, in that our society at large tends to classify such people as "coloured". Those of European origin should in general be coded as white. Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant who looks European) but the majorities of such difficulties should be solved by learning the country of origin. A minority will remain (e.g. the man born in France who may or may not be an Indian or a Tunisian Arab) and we must rely on the interviewer obtaining the best information possible.

Northern Ireland)?			ASK Q.18(a) =	(6)
	X born outs			
	Y born insi	de UK }	ASK 0.18(b)	SNOT
		,	10- 1	SIGIT IN
(a) What is your cour	ry of origin?		next on Call	section
	Irish Rep	ublic	much P-	-001-
	2 West Indi	es	The Col	Trece
	3 India		Cole	belon
	4 Pakistan			
	5 Africa		Total Daniella	,
	7 Other (sp		Irish Republic	,
	/ Other (ap	cc11y/		-
(b) How many years ha	e you lived in t	he United	Kingdom?	
	X less than	2 years		
			han 5 years	
	0 5 years a		han 20 years	
CODE DO DELLASK	1 20 years	or more		
(0)00	(2 white			
NOT	<pre>{2 white 3 non-white</pre>			
<b>DILL</b> ASK	4 DK white/	non-white		

ı	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
ı	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
I	0	0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	XYO	XYO	X Y O
	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
ı	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
The second name of the second	×× 0000 4	× + 0 - 1 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3

ع

#### SECTION II EMPLOYMENT

This section and the next (Occupational Facilities) should normally be asked of each adult earner in the household. If you happen to be interviewing the housewife during the day you should ask these questions as they apply to herself (and also to any children and adult dependants—e.g. elderly widowed mother) and then a separate (shorter) interview with the husband (and any other adult earner who is not available at the time of the first interview) to ask him for answers to this section, to the section on occupational facilities, to the questions on earnings in Section IV and any other questions which cannot be answered by the housewife.

#### QUESTION 1 Attended paid employment

All persons working for gain. If a housewife, retired person or even a schoolchild works a few hours for pay each week, he or she should be included. Also count man who is not at his main occupation (and even who may be thought of as unemployable) but who has pay from a minor job. We will be able to check in analysis. Our purpose is not to miss casual earnings and supplementary sources of income.

#### QUESTION 2 Two jobs

If a person does some kind of job for a different employer or on own behalf in his "spare" time this counts as a second job. Even if it is the same kind of job but is separately paid for (e.g. decorator working in spare time for himself) it should be counted as second job.

Includes house combined with business premises or farm; but the question has been introduced primarily to cater for women home-workers on piece rates. Note that it refers to any second as well as the principal job.

## QUESTION 4 Starting and finishing work times

The question applies to last week. Ignore variations in working hours from week to week. If working times were the same on at least three days of the week regard them as "usual". If there were two shifts (e.g. morning and evening), list according to starting time of the first and finishing time of the second, and note fact on left.

# QUESTION 5 Aid in calculating hours of work

The table below assumes a 5-day week and 1 hour for lunch. Note that each digit should be put in each separate part of the box (i.e. one digit under No. 29 and the other under No. 30).

Starting time	Finishing time							
time	4.30 p.m.	5.00 p.m.	5.30 p.m.	6.00 p.m.				
7.00 a.m. 7.30 a.m. 8.00 a.m. 8.30 a.m. 9.00 a.m. 9.30 a.m. 10.00 a.m.	$\begin{array}{c} 42\frac{1}{2} \\ 40 \\ 37\frac{1}{2} \\ 35 \\ 32\frac{1}{2} \\ 30 \\ 27\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 45 \\ 42\frac{1}{2} \\ 40 \\ 37\frac{1}{2} \\ 35 \\ 32\frac{1}{2} \\ 30 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 47\frac{1}{2} \\ 45 \\ 42\frac{1}{2} \\ 40 \\ 37\frac{1}{2} \\ 35 \\ 32\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	$50 47\frac{1}{2} 45 42\frac{1}{2} 40 35\frac{1}{2} 35$				

#### QUESTION 6 NOT AT WORK

Note that this question must also be answered for persons working last week for less than 30 hours Unemployed: as distinct from "off sick" or temporarily off work (e.g. on holiday). The replies will be, for example: "I lost my job"; "I'm out of a job"; "There was redundancy at the firm so I'm out of work for the moment". Sometimes a person may say he is both unemployed AND sick or disabled, or it may for other reasons be difficult to specify just one code. Accept the best answer given by the informant even if you observe that someone who says he is unemployed is obviously sick or disabled (and vice-versa). Later questions are designed to establish whether or not he is seeking work and whether or not he is chronically sick or disabled.

Part of our purpose in asking if holidays are unpaid is to ensure that 5 is not coded rather than the underlying reasons coded as 7, 8 or plistinguishing between paid and unpaid holidays introduces complications but may be worthwhile (a) for the opportunity afforded to probe the reasons an unpaid holiday is being taken and (b) later when calculating weeks not at work in previous year.

har where to which part time hick part to have because to he have to be count to be count to his his harde

SECTION II EMPLOYMENT						
Can you tell me who in the household was at work last week, for any number of hours, however few?						
attended paid employment, or self employed mot attending paid employment SKIP TO Q.6 DK						
Just the one job, or more than one? I mean did you do any spare-     time or regular paid work? * one job     two or more jobs						
3. Is the work carried out here in the house or flat? *						
yes, main/only occupation yes, secondary occupation(s) only no						
4. What was the usual hour at which you started and finished work each day last week? *						
X worked from before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier)  CODE ONE Y before 8 am and finished after 6 pm  ONLY ON 0 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier)  BASIS OF 1 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 pm  ANSWER 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier)  5 no usual hour of starting and/or finishing						
5. Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week.  (counting all jobs for which you received pay)? Insert number*  IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK 0.5(a) DK  OK SKIP TO 0.2*						
(a) When did you last work 30 hours X less than 6 months ago Y 6 months and less than 1 year ago						
O 1 and less than 3 years I 3 and less than 10 years 2 10 or more years 3 never 4 DK						
(b) Would you work more hours If such a job were available?  CODE ONE ONLY 7 0N BASIS OF ANSWER 9 DK						
6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS  Why weren't you at work last week?  OR Why weren't you at work full-time?  Y retired  Y						
0 student 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION 2 unemployed						
PROMPT 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped CODE ONE 5 paid holiday ONLY 6 unpaid holiday						
7 not working because: school holidays 8 : caring for someone ill 9 : deputising for house-						
vife  X other (specify) Y DK						

									1994
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Ö	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	X Y O	X Y O
1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3
29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30		2930	2930	2930
	1	-			i	1		1	1
31	1 X	31 X	1 X	1 X	1 X	1X 31	1 X	31	1X 31 X
X	X	X	×	X	X	X	X	×	X
Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4
5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	9
32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
Ø	X Y O I	10000							
2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9		9	
33	33	33	33	33	33	33	_	33	
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	,	X

the work referred to here is part-time work since retirement ( it yn ago)

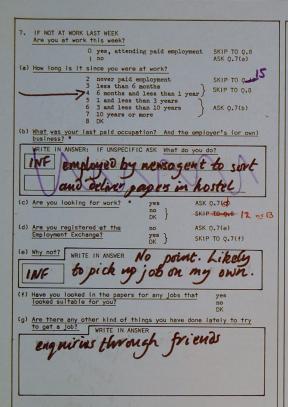
#### QUESTION 7(b) Last Occupation

Write in the occupation on the left of the columns. Identify the person to whom the information applies in the little box (i.e. Inf or 2nd or 3rd etc.) This will both allow you to enter information for a second or third person if that proves to be applicable and for the office to code in the right column(s) on the basis of your information.

## QUESTION 7(c) Looking for work

You will find yourself asking retired persons as well as unemployed and other persons this question. Sometimes it will be entirely applicable because persons who have been retired by their employers or have automatically ceased employment upon reaching a pensionable age of, say, 60, may in fact be seeking alternative work. It may even be applicable for some persons in their seventies and eighties. But sometimes it will plainly be inapplicable to frail persons of extreme age, especially women. In this case code "NO" and skip to Q. 8. When in doubt, however, you should ask the question.

part-time «



	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	0	0	0	0	0 1	0 1	0 1	0-	0 1	0 1
	<b>8</b>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8
a	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
-										
8	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
ı		X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	XYO	X Y O	XYO
	123	2 3	2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3
	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
	5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6

#### QUESTION 8 Work record

Our aim is to trace persons whose work record is not full and to establish both numbers of weeks off work and numbers of weeks in which fewer than 30 hours were worked.

The procedure is first to ask the general question about numbers of weeks off work. Some informants will be uncertain of the right answer. They can be encouraged by prompts about the last spell off work for unemployment, then sickness and so on down the list. Whenever it is clear they are going back more than 12 months you should move on to the next eventuality on the list. In the appropriate column note the number of weeks for all spells of unemployment, sickness, etc. You must record "O" in all open boxes when the person has had no spell off work for that reason. You may ignore the codes "X" and "Y" under each open box. They are for office use. For easy reference you can record each spell off work alongside the months listed below. (You may in rare instances interview persons, say, who had five or six spells off work through sickness and may need to show some rough working to arrive at the right total. (Please leave any rough working in case of queries.)

# List member of household (informant, 2nd, 3rd) and weeks off work and reason

January	July
February	August
	September
April	October
May	November
Tuno	Docambar

Some informants may have a quick answer for the first general question (usually because they have a very full or almost empty record of work in the year). You should nonetheless use the same procedure of asking about each type of eventuality and each spell off work as a check. If an informant says he hasn't been off work except for "just odd days because of colds and so on" ASK How much would it amount to over the past twelve months—one week, two weeks? AND CODE ACCORDINGLY. For informants (e.g. housewives or students) who have only worked for a few weeks in the year, you may find it quicker to establish first how long they were at work.

As with so many other questions about "the last twelve months" in this questionnaire, informants will often find it helpful if you encourage them to think forwards from a date exactly a year ago.

					-									
	8. FOR ALL WORKING AT	LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PAST 12 MONTHS s have your been off work for any reason	In the		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	past 12 months? - I mea	n for sickness, unemployment and so on, b	ut ut		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
	also paid and unpaid ho	WRITE IN TOTAL NORDER OF THE	EKS		0									
	PROMPT ACCORDING TO REF				XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY		ΧY		
	For instance, when were last off work sick? Ar	you d how sickness or injury	_		38	38	38	38	38	38		38		No. of London
	Iong did it last? (IF WITHIN YEAR: And t		60)		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		
	time before that?)	disability or handicap	28/		-208	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	ΧY	XY		XY
	PROMPT FROM LIST AND WRITE IN TOTAL WEEKS	holiday: paid			18	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
	ALL SPELLS OFF WORK	noliday: paid			XY	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY		ΧY		XY
		holiday: unpaid			6	41	41	41	41	41	41			
					X Y	X Y 42	X Y	X Y	X Y 42	X Y		X Y		X Y
	no	t working because of school holidays			XY	XY	XY	X Y	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY
		caring for someone who is ill			43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
		Cal 11g 101 Solicone 110 13 121			XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		X Y		XY
		deputising for housewife	7		0	V V	V V	V V		XY				
					45	45	45	45	X Y	45		X Y		X Y
		resuming duties as housewife			XY	XY	XY	X Y	XY	X Y		ХΥ		
	gt	opped work upon marriage or for honeymoor			46	46	46	46	46	46	46		000	
		opper total apon interest to the second			X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		X Y		X Y
1		for childbirth			0	V V	Y Y	X Y	XY	X Y		XY		XY
					48	48	48	48	48	48		48		
		retirement			XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		XY		XY
4	t	king up or resuming full-time study			8	49	49	49	49	49	49		1000	
					X Y	X Y 50	X Y	X Y	X Y 50	X Y 50	50	X Y		X Y
	0.	her (specify)	_		XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY				XY
		f work, reason not known, or reason not g	iven		8	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
	0.	I work, reason not known, or reason not p	given _	1000	X Y 52 53	X Y 52 53	X Y 52 i 53	X Y 52   53	X Y 52 53	X Y 52 53	X Y		X Y	
	(a) CHECK. So you had	weeks WRITE IN		1000	28	32 33	1	1	1	1	1			
	not working altoge		rking		54 55	54   55	54   55	54 55	54 55	54  55	54 55	5455	54,55	54 55
	past 12 months?				2 4	- 1							1	
		total weeks working	3		56   57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56,57	5657	5657	5657
	worked, how many w	ve given me of the weeks are there (approximately) WRITE IN NUMBER	R	1	24	1	1	1	1	1	-		1	-
	in which you worked le	s spell off work continuously for as long	as		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
	8 weeks or more be	cause of			0			×	×	×	x	x	×	×
-	PROMPT	sickness unemployment	yes yes			X	Y	Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	YO	YO	Y	Y
	a	nything else (specify)	yes no		0 1	0	0	0	1	1 2	1 2		1 2	1 2
			DK		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-
	(d) FOR THOSE WHO HAVE DURING THE LAST 12	HAD 8 WEEKS OR MORE CONSECUTIVELY OFF WO MONTHS FOR REASONS OF SICKNESS, INJURY,	OR											
	DISABILITY Would you say that the	work you were doing was yes ASK Q.	8(e)		0	3	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
	responsible in any way	for your being off work? no DK SKIP T	0 0.9		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5 6	5 6
		DNA)			6	6	6	6	6	6	0	0	0	
	(e) How was that?	RITE ANSWER BELOW												
	Draught	s at work in last		19 19 19										
	part-h													
1	13 mi - 11	4	-											

## **QUESTION 9**

Exclude Bank Holidays in counting up holiday entitlement. List number of weeks to nearest week. Do not insert "  $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

## QUESTION 10 Occupation

See instructions above for Q. 7(b). Start by recording member of household in left-hand box (informant, 2nd, 3rd, etc.) and then carefully note occupation and industry or business. The office will code in the right-hand columns on the basis of your information. Avoid all vague terms, e.g. "engineer". If you find the answer too general or difficult to understand always ask "What do you do?" and write in the answer. In many households there will be only one or two persons who have been at work in the past twelve months. If necessary you can use all the space in the box just for one or two persons, providing it is clear to which person(s) the information applies.

#### QUESTION 11 Change of Job

Note that sub-questions (a) - (d) apply only to persons changing their jobs less than five years previously.

 $11(c).\ \mbox{IRU},$  etc., means Industrial Rehabilitation Unit or any other Government training centre.

affected his & check her weather

# **QUESTION 12 Training Course**

Our object is to check on men taking a re-training or training course, whether or not they changed their job. Some men may have taken a course and gone back to their former job or employers. Others may be unemployed and yet have taken such a course.

# QUESTION 13 Fall in Earnings

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the informant thinks is big. Put the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

<ol> <li>You've told me how many weeks paid holiday you took last year. How many weeks are you entitled to (excluding Bank Holidays)?</li> </ol>
* number of weeks
10. What is your occupation? (or last occupation   IF AT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS)
INF Newspaper seller at men susiness hostil
SECOND JOB
IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "What do you do?"  11. When did you last change your job? *
X less than 5 years ago ASK 0.11(a) Y more than 5 years ago SKIP TO 0.12 To rhealth reasons? I because you were made redundant? PROMPT CODE 2 or for other reasons? ONE ONLY 3 DK  (b) Can you tell me thow it demo about?  WRITE IN ANSWER in wolund a lot of the production of the produ
Dehung of payers to hostil
(c) Did you have any retraining? in-service training attending IRU, etc
other (specify)
(d) How did you find or hear about your present Job?  2 labour exchange 3 advertisement 4 recommendation by relative 5 inquired about possible vacancy 6 recommended by friend 7 other (specify)  12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY
Can just check. Have you been on a trade, industrial rehabili- tation or Government training course of any kind in the last 5 years (whether or not you have changed your job)? * yes ASK 0.12(a)
(a) Who arranged It?  (b) Who arranged It?  (c) Who arranged It?  (d) Who arranged It?  (e) Covernment employer armed services
other (specify)
(b) How long did it last? number of veeks (c) Did it help you to get a better job? yes no DK
13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in earnings?
yes ASK 0.13(a) no cannot remember SKIP TO 0.14 CODE APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE FALL IN EARNINGS (a) When? (b) Why? (c) from how much to how much?
year
under 10% 10 - 19% 20 - 49%
50% or over

ı	Inft	2nd	3rd	444	CAL	CH	1			
				4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	0	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
	59 X Y	X Y	XY	X Y	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY
	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	100	
i			- 00	- 00	00	80	80	60	60	60
	8									
	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
	2 3 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 7	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3
ı	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
	Y	62 X Y 0	62 X Y O	62 X Y O	62 X Y 0	62 X Y 0	62 X Y 0	62 X Y 0	62 X Y 0	62 X Y 0
	0	1	- 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	62 X Y 0 2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7
	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
	Y O I 2 3 4 5 64 65	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
	64 65	64 65	64 65	64 65	64 65	64 65	5465	64 65	5465	64 65
	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	X Y O	X Y O
	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
	Ö	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	X Y O	XYO	X Y O
	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4

爱

X

## QUESTION 14 Best job

If you are asked "What do you mean by 'best'?" you should say "It is up to you to decide" (adding, but only if necessary, "whether it's best because of the money, the people, the job in itself or anything else"). of course there will be people who give a mixture of reasons. Code the one they treat as most important. If they are undecided code DK.

#### QUESTION 15

A few persons—e.g. students—may have worked for part of the last year, or may work every Saturday and still be in full-time education. We will be asking about them later. Code them as still in full-time education.

## QUESTION 15(a) Years of full-time education

The question is worded so that if someone has missed a year's schooling because of illness, say, between the ages of 5 and 14, he can adjust his answer accordingly. You can check (or aid other informants trying to reach an answer) by deducting five years from the leaving age and then asking if the result allows for any absence because of hospitalisation, war evacuation, military service, or any other reason. Note that full-time education can be provided in hospital. Only deduct a year if ALL of it was spent out of school. When writing in leaving age and number of years education remember again to insert each digit.

#### QUESTION 16 Manual Workers

If you are in doubt from what you have been told about a man's job whether it is manual ask, "How do you do your work? Is it mostly heavy work, or operating a machine or mostly with your hands?" If he indicates any of these ask Q. 16. If still in doubt ask the question and write a note.

# QUESTION 17(a) Husband's occupation

Follow same procedure as above under Question 10. It will be even more necessary to probe for the exact type of job. Encourage the woman to tell you what her husband did, since the answer is most important for us in classifying occupational status.

14(a) ASK ALL What was the best job you have ever had in your life?
WRITE IN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN) BUSINESS  present job a previous job 0.14 (b)  DK DNA SKIP TO Q. 15
J
(b) Why was/is if the best?*  X highest paid
CODE ONE ONLY  Y best job in itself O best company at work easiest 2 Other (STECIFY) 3 DK
(c) How old were you then?  4 all working life
5 person in teens or tventies 6 person in thirties 7 person in forties 8 person in fitties 9 person in sixties or seventies
15. ASK ALL How old were you when you left school (or college) and
were able to work full-time?  *still in full-time education - TO NEXT SECTION leaving age
(a) How many years of full-time education did you have altogether?
*number of years
16. FOR MEN WHO ARE MANUAL WORKERS ONLY  Have you completed an apprenticeship?  yes - ASK Q. 15-49  no DK SKIP TO Q. 16  NEXT
DNA Portion
(a) What was It?  WRITE IN ANSWER
And for how many years?
number of years
17(a) FOR SEPARATED, DIVORCED AND WIDOWED WOMEN ONLY
What was your husband's last occupation?*  does not apply
WRITE IN MAIN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN) BUSINESS
IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "What did he do?"
(b) When you separated from/lost your husband would you say you were financially worse off as a result?  yes
no DK
FOR SEPARATED AND DIVORCED WOMEN ONLY (c) Did he leave you or did you leave him?  wite left  mutual separation  JK  K
(d) <u>Did you stey in the home where you</u> yes had lived together? no
FOR DIVORCED WOMEN ONLY  (e) How long was it between the time you were living together as man and wife and the time when your divorce finally came through?  DK
through? DK

	Inft 67	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	20			
Н	67						7	8	9	10
		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
П	<b>Ø</b>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
П	777	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
П	(5)	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
П	0									
H	68. X 0 1 2 3	68 X Y O I 2 3	68 X Y O I 2	68 X Y O I 2 3						
	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
П	1 2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Н	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
П	1	1				,				
Ш	0	4 5 6 7 8 9	5	5	4 5 6 7 8	5	5	4 5 6 7 8 9	5	5
П	0	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	6 7
	8 /	8	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	8	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9
	10   -	60   -			40				1933	Section 2
6		69 70	69 70	69 70 X	69 70	69 70		5970 X	5970 X	6970
	1 ×	1	1		1	I X	x	1X	1	×
	71 72	71 72	71 72	71   72	71 72	71 72	7172	7172	71,72	7172
	08		1	1	1			1	-	-
H	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
li										
Ш	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYOI	XYOI	X Y O I
П	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
l	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
H	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
F	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	X Y O	X Y O
		100000000000000000000000000000000000000			1	1	1	1	1	1
	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3 4	2 3	2 3	2 3
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
	7		7			7		7		7
	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	//
-	× 7× (5)	X	X	X	Х	х	×	X	X	X

#### OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

#### General

Our intention is to invite anyone who has been working full-time to tell us about working conditions and fringe benefits. This will include anyone currently sick or unemployed who has been in full-time work in the last 12 months.

NORMALLY QUESTIONS SHOULD NOT BE ASKED ON SOMEONE ELSE'S BEHALF: THEY SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE PERSON IN OR RECENTLY IN A PARTICULAR EMPLOYMENT.

But if two brothers, or husband and wife, work in the same factory to therwise the informant has good reason for knowing the employment conditions, then the interviewer may exercise discretion.

#### QUESTION 1 Outdoors

In determining whether mainly outdoors, you should find whether proportion of working time spent outdoors exceeds 50 per cent. Those working outdoors but under cover (e.g. some dock labourers and railway porters) should be counted as outdoors. Where conditions have changed, the question should be applied to the most recent conditions (e.g. last week at work).

#### QUESTION 2 Facilities

We are interested only in facilities provided by the employer. **Disregard** provisions and facilities which may happen to be available but which are not provided by the employer (e.g. garage hand who uses W.C. and washing facilities in neighbouring shop, or printer's apprentice who nips into local café for tea). For someone currently sick or unemployed the questions apply to the last job he held during the previous 12 months.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap and towel if "yes" is to be coded. Include liquid soap and paper towels in definition if necessary.

# QUESTIONS 2 and 3 Writing in questions which do not apply

Working conditions vary widely and it is impossible to devise questions which fit them all. If you are satisfied that the answer yes or no to a particular question is meaningless or inappropriate DO NOT CODE alongside the item but write in underneath how many of the 8 or 10 items do not apply

#### QUESTION 3 Sufficient Heating

The test is whether the informant feels cold at his work more often than the occasional instance of there being a heating breakdown or a really big freeze

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap, towel and mirror if "yes" is to be coded. You may count liquid soap as "soap" and paper towels and even a hand drying machine as equivalent to a towel if necessary.

Place for lunch Eating at bench or desk does not count.

Place to keep clothes e.g. cupboard, locker, wardrobe, hook in small room, etc. The wording should make clear that we are interested both in a place where clothes can be kept and one where they will be reasonably safe.

7								c.	1.C.						
	ī	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9						
1								0	4						
-		nft		2nd		3rd			th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	-	0-11		10-1	1	10-1			-11	10-11	10-11	_	-	1041	10-11
		01		02	+	03			04	05	06	07	08	09	10
ı	$\vdash$	12		12	+	12			12	-12	12	12	12	12	12
		X		X		X			X Y	X	X	X	X	X	X
		0		0		0	)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		20		2					2	2	2	2 3	3 4	2	2
	1	4		0 1 2 3 4 5		2 3 4 5			2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	2 3 4 5
I		0 1 2 4 5 13		13		13			13	13	13	13	13	13	13
						Aggi									
		X Y		X Y		>	(		X Y	X Y 0 1 2 3	X	X Y	X	X	X
T		0		0		(	)			0	0		0	0	0
Ť		2		2		- 1	2		2 3	2	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2
t	1	2 3 4 5 6	t	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		4	4		4	4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 14 X Y			4	0 1 2 3 4 5
t	+	6	-	6		8 8 9	5		5	5	6	5	6	5	6
+	+	7 8 9	+	8		8	7 B		7 8	7 8 9 14 X Y	8	8	8	8	7 8 9 14 X Y
+	$\vdash$	9	+	9		14	9		9	9	9	9	9	8 9	9
		X		X Y			X		9 14 X Y	X	X	Y	X Y	X Y	X
$^{+}$	+	X Y O I	+	0		(	0		0	Ö	0	C		0	0
+	E	15	E	1 15			5		15	15	15	15	15	15	15
		X	L	X			X		Χ	X	X	, ×	X	X	X
	-	16	+	16		- 10	6		16	16	16	16	16	16	16
		X Y O		X			X Y		X Y	X Y	X	)	X	X Y	X
	100	0		X Y 0 1			0		- 1	0	0 1 2 3			°	0
T		2 3 4 5 6 7 8		2 3 4 5 6 7			X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 7 7 X Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	2 3	2 3		2 2 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 177 X Y	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 17 X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
İ		4		4			4		4 5	4 5	4 5	9	4	5	5
1		6		6			6		6 7	5 6 7	6 7		6 7	6 7	6 7
+		8 9		8 9			8		8	8	5 6 7 8 9 17 X Y	8	7 7 3 8 9 9 7 17	8 9	8 9
+		17		17		1	7		17	17	17	I,	7 17	17 ×	17 X
		X		X			Υ		Y	8 9 17 X Y	Ŷ		( X / Y	Ŷ	Ŷ
1		X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5		X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5			0		X Y O I 2 3 4 5	0	1 1		زايً		1
		2 3		2		1	2		2 3	1 2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5		2 2 3	1 2 3 4 5	3
1		4 5	T	4			4 5		4 5	4 5	4 5		4 4 5 5 3 18	5	5
+	F	18	t			1	8 v		18 X	18 X	18 X	I.	3 18 < X	18 X	18 X
		X )		Х			X								
	E	19		19		- 1	9		19	19	19	- 15	9 19 x x	19 X	_

	10000	
	mana	
CENTION III CONTRATIONAL FACILITIES AND EDINGE		
SECTION III OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS		
ONLY FOR EMPLOYEES WORKING 30 HOURS A WEEK OR MORE FOR AT LEAST ON	118	
WEEK IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS	3189	
self-employed, Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14 otherwise Does Not Apply		
1. I'd like to ask you a few questions about your work. Do you we	ork	
outdoors of findoors?		
0 mainly outdoors - one or mainly one place of work ASK 1 - different places of work SKIP TO 0		
- transport travelling		
4 - different places of work TO	Q.3	
5 about as much indoors as outdoors		
2. FOR THOSE WORKING MAINLY OUTDOORS (Code 0 in Q.1)  How many of the following does your employer provide at your		
How many of the following does your employer provide at your (main) place of work? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)	P. D. Sales	
(I) dry and warm place to shelter in heavy rain	yes no	
(II) tea or coffee during day (whether charged or not)	yes	1
(III) lavatory (I mean WC, earth closet or chemical closet)	no yes	+
	no	4
* (iv) facilities for washing, including hot water, soap and towel	yes no	
* (v) Indoor place to eat sandwiches or midday meal	yes no	
(vI) safe and dry place (e.g. cupboard or locker) for coat,	yes	
spare set of clothes, personal articles	no	
(vii) first aid box or facilities	yes no	
(viii) is it possible to make and receive at least one personal telephone call per day?	yes no	
WRITE IN HOW MANY OF 8 ITEMS DO NOT APPLY	SKIP TO Q.4	
3. FOR THOSE WORKING (MAINLY) INDOORS (Codes 3,4 and 5 in Q.1)  How many of the following does your employer provide at work?	A TOP AND	
How many of the following does your employer provide at work?  (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)	ves	
* (i) sufficient heating in winter for you to be warm at work	no	
(ii) tea or coffee (whether charged or not)	yes no	
(III) Indoor flush WC	yes	
* (iv) facilities for washing and changing, including hot water,	no yes	
ages tough and mirror	no ves	
	no	
(vI) place to keep coat and spare set of clothes without risk of loss	yes no	
(vii) place for small personal articles which can be locked	yes no	
(viii) first aid box or facilities	yes no	
(ix) is it possible to make and receive at least one personal	yes	
telephone call per day?	no yes	
(x) lighting which an individual can increase or reduce (e.g. light over work)	no	
facilities at work too varied to say for any of these WRITE IN HOW MANY OF 10 ITEMS DO NOT APPLY		
	K	
Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or wall     about? X very little or none		
Y some but less than t of working time		
X very little or none Y some but less than i of vorking time O at least i but less than i of vorking time I at least i but not all of vorking time 2 all or nearly all the time		
2 all or nearly all the time		
3 DK		

#### QUESTION 5

Note that the recent Industrial Employment Act gives employers the responsibility of notifying employees about certain terms of service. Many employees will have received some kind of notification.

#### QUESTION 6 Whether sick pay

Include only when employer pays cash directly to an employee who is sick. Contributions towards medical care costs come under Q. 11. Ideally we would like to have details of sick pay expected and length of time employer is expected to go on paying. (Sometimes a man is paid one proportion of pay for 3 months and then a lower proportion for a further 3 months.) Many informants, however, will not know and you should do your best to get a general idea at least of the starting level for the first month, recording underneath more specific information if known.

Sick pay amount What should be entered here is costs paid by employer. Sickness benefit should not be included even though employers contribute towards it. Earnings means earnings before tax.

## QUESTION 7 Pension

Include any type of occupational pension, contributory or non-contributory, funded or unfunded.

## QUESTION 7a Employee's contribution

Note that we are not attempting to establish what the employer pays, because many informants will not know. We require amount paid (preferably) or per cent of earnings before tax: many schemes are not of the type that the employer pays a fixed proportion of earnings. In these instances, code "None" or "Does not apply", according to the information you are given. When given a percentage note that it may be calculated on basic wages rather than earnings and you should note this so that we can adjust the figure in the office. Estimate the proportion of normal earnings the previous contribution amounts to — correct to nearest percentage point unless respondent names half a percentage point.

# QUESTION 7b Pensionable age

That is, the age at which the pension is first payable.

# QUESTION 7c Years towards pension

Do not count any years towards another pension in a previous employment unless those years have been accepted by the present employer as counting towards the pension from his employment.

# QUESTION 7d Amount of pension

The question refers to the total occupational pension, though part of the cost may be paid by the informant. If the informant knows more details about his entitlement enter information in box (e.g. two-thirds of salary in last 5 years of service).

## QUESTION 8 Meal vouchers

You may have to build up towards the average weekly value by asking "How much is each voucher worth?" "How many do you use in an average week?". Generally vouchers are additional to wage or salary but sometimes the employer will include them on a pay slip as part of earnings received. Watch that you do not count their value both here and later under net

Meals include drinks that may accompany them though we think it might cause offence to ask this in a formal question. We are interested to learn of anything from subsidised canteen meals to expense account lunches and dinners.

#### QUESTION 9a Saving on meals

Note that we are seeking an estimate of the difference between the actual cost to the employee and what he would have spent in the ordinary way if there were no subsidised canteen or restaurant available, or if his work did not allow him to charge the cost of outside meals. We are not seeking an estimate of the real value of the meals. Since some employees may not spend more outside on a poorer meal than they spend inside for a subsidised one, some entries may be "O" shillings.

. a
5. How much notice are you entitled to? *  4 week 5 fortnight 6 month 7 nore than month 8 none 9 DK
6. If you were sick would you recoive any money from your employer? *  (a) "Would the total amount for the first month of sickness, excluding any sickness benefit, amount to -  WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK/MTH & DURATION OF FICE USE ONLY
7. If you stay in your present job until you refire, will you receive a pension from your employment?  (a) How much (or what proportion of your normal earnings) do you pay? *  WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER MK/MTH  OK  OFFICE USE ONLY
(b) At what age can you take the pension? * X 55 Y 60 0 62 1 65 2 67 3 70 4 other 5 DK
(c) How many years counting towards pension have you served? *  (d) What proportion of your final earnings (i.e. before retirement) do you expect to receive in pension (not counting the State retirement or graduated pension)?  WRITE IN AMOUNT PER UK OR PER YR IF KNOWN  OFFICE USE ONLY
(e) Is there a lump sum in addition? yes ASK Q.7(f) no DK SKIP TO Q.8 (f) How much (what proportion of your final year's earnings) is in a lump sum?  WRITE IN AMOUNT OR \$  OFFICE USE ONLY
8. Do you receive meal vouchers from your employer that are additional to your wage/salary? * yes ASK Q.8(a)  no DK SKIP TO Q.9
(a) How much are they worth to you in an average working week?  FITTER WEEKLY VALUE IN SHILLINGS  9. Do you ever have any meals  - provided by your employer below ordinary restaurant prices?  - paid for on an account chargeable to your employer?  - neither provided cheaply nor paid for  DK  SKIP TO Q.10
(a) How much do you think this saves you in an average working week If otherwise you had to buy all your meals in the ordinary May for yourself? *  ENTER WEEKLY VALUE IN SHILLINGS

1	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	WER: INSERT
1	01	02	03	04	05	06	8th MEME	ER
1	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont
	4 5	4 5 6 7 8	4 5	5	4 5	5	5	4 5
1	6 7 8	7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	7	7
1	9	8 9 20	5 6 7 8 9 20 X	8 9 20	8 9	8 9	6 7 8 9 20 X	5 6 7 8 9
	20 X	20 X		X	9 20 X	20 X	X X	X Y 0
	0	X Y O	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	0
	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
	21-25	4 21-25	4 21-25	4 21-25	4 21-25	4 21-25	4 21-25	21-25
	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-23	21-23	21-25	21-23
	26	26	26 X	26	26 X	26	26	26
	26 X Y 0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X	26 X Y O
1							0	
	2 3	2 3	2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	2 3	1 2 3
	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31
1	100 BEES	Con King	The sales					
	32 X	32 X	32 X Y	32 X	32 X Y	32 X Y	32 X Y	32 X
1	X Y O	X Y O	0	32 X Y O I	Y	Y 0 1	Y	32 X Y O I 2 3
		1	1 2 3	2 3	2 3	1 2 3	1 2	2
	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
1	5 33-34	5 33-34	5 33-34	5 33-34	5 33-34	5 33-34	5 33-34	5 33-34
	35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X Y	35 X Y
	Y O	Y	Y O	Y 0	Y	0	0	O
1	2	2	2	2	2 36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40	36-40
	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	30-40	30=40	30-40
			208					
	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X
	X Y	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	X Y O
1	0 42-46	42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46	42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46
	West a							
	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X
	YO	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
1	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	48-49
	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52
								The same of

#### QUESTION 10 Personal use

Includes transport to and from work.

#### QUESTION 10a Normal repairs

Excludes repairs caused by negligence of informant or family. Make and type — e.g. Vauxhall Cresta, Saloon or Morris 15 cwt. van. The description should be enough for us to look up its second-hand value as a check on the value.

#### QUESTION 10d Driver

This is a polite way of ascertaining whether the car is chauffeur-driven. Thus Code X includes self, family, friends and other employees driving for pleasure and not because they are paid to drive the respondent around.

#### QUESTION 11 Other benefits

Read the prompts slowly: they are carefully drafted to cover the perks of both senior and junior staff. The goods may vary from free or subsidised coal given to miners to discounts on goods bought or free vegetables, seeds or seedlings. Don't hesitate to pursue it further according to occupations of informants. Transport may be free leisure travel given to railway or bus employees or paid holidays given to senior executives. Note this section is supplementary to the use of a vehicle in Q. 10. Medical expenses may be premiums to insurance agencies for private medical care or the direct payment of doctors' bills. Education can range from free tennis lessons or typing lessons to payment of public school fees. Shares in the company can be given free or below market value.

ENCOURAGE THE INFORMANT to add items under the various.

ENCOURAGE THE INFORMANT to add items under the various headings together and give time for this to be done. We are interested to know what it would cost to buy these things privately even though the employee might not have chosen to do so (e.g. the employee might have used the Health Service if his employer did not pay for him to have private medical care).

"How much a year are these things worth altogether?"

The point here is that some kinds of entries will be money saved, say, on goods and services which the informant would have had to pay for, whereas other entries will involve things he would never have afforded or thought about. Our aim is to discover what equivalent in extra income would be needed if he did the same things but had to bear the full cost

# QUESTION 13 Satisfaction with job

The questions are laid out in a form which equally encourage positive or negative answers. You may shorten the question to "Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with —" providing the informant seems to be genuinely weighing the alternatives.

Facilities at work means facilities as asked under Q. 3 earlier.

10. Have you the use sometimes for personal purpo owned by your employer? *	oses of a car or van
yes	ASK Q.10(a)
no DK	SKIP TO Q.11
(a) <u>Does your employer pay</u> - road tax - insurance - petrol	
- normal repairs - none of above	
(b) What is the vehicle's	
(1)-appromimate current value (11) make and type (	iii) year (iv) m.p.g.?
WRITE IN ANSWERS	19
	19
	19
(c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for (including transport to work)? And roughly ho that be in a year?	personal purposes www.many.miles.would
WRITE IN ANSWER	
3	miles OFFICE
*	miles USE ONLY
- 3	miles
(d) Do you drive it yourself when using	
the firm) drive it? *	f or family er employee
Ooes your employer provide you with anything value to you which you have not already told	me about:
any goods free or at reduced prices (e.g.	free/concessionary
coal or railway tickets) travel other than for work medical expenses (including medical insur	
medical expenses (including medical insureducational expenses - for your children	ance)
PROMPT educational expenses - for your children educational expenses - for yourself	
shares or options to purchase shares	
loans or grants towards purchase of car other (SPECIFY)	
IF ANY RECORDED None of there Roughly how much a year are these things worth to I mean, how much more would you have to spend if y same things yourself?	you altogether?
WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS	ENTER TOTAL
	- ANNUAL ESTIMATE
	IN £'s
12. Are you a member of a Trade Union yes, tr	ade union
	ofessional associ- ation
no DK	
13. Can I just ask whether you are satisfied or d some of the things connected with your work -	issatisfied with
(a) Are you satisfied  neither satisfied nor dissatisfied  or dissatisfied - with the pay?	
(b) Are you satisfied nor dissatisfied or dissatisfied - with facilities at work (e.g. DK	
(c) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied notice and prospect of keepl	
(d) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied with the job itself?	SKIP TO NEXT SECTION

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5
54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54.56	54.56	54-56	5456
2000	Net care	34 30	34 30	34-30	34-30	34-30	3430	2420	3490
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
X Y O 1 23 4 5 6 C	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 <b>9</b>	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 9	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 6	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 0	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6
58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	5861	5861	58-61
62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	×	X	X
Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	YOI	Y 0 1
	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	65
X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	XYOI	XYOI	XYOI	X Y O I
2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
6)	6 7	6	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7
100000000000000000000000000000000000000		And the last				8 9	8 9	8 9	
9	9	9	9 64	9	9	64	9	9	64
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	X Y O I	64 X Y O I	64 X Y O I	8 9 64 X Y 0

#### QUESTION 16 Pension

Only include if a pension scheme has been worked out in relation to the business, or is available from an insurance company or another body, because of the nature of the business or self-employment. Note that provision is made in a series of questions on this page for entries to be made in the office (Qs 16a, 16b, 17a, 18c). Much depends, however, on the information you can provide in boxes on the left, leaving us to make necessary calculations.

# QUESTION 19 Cheap goods and services

You should normally expect positive answers. A garage-owner may be able to purchase a car and run it well below ordinary retail prices. A grocer will obtain household stores cheaply. An insurance company sometimes reduces certain premiums. A small-holder may receive supplies cheaply in exchange for produce at market costs. There are exchange arrangements between people in different trades. It will, of course, be difficult to explore all these things properly but Q. 19a conveys our object and you should probe carefully whenever possible.

#### QUESTION 20 Tax savings because of combined home and business

The real incomes of many self-employed persons tend to be underestimated. Their difficulties are not always easy to explain to the tax authorities and in practice low real incomes and insecure incomes are compensated because part of housing and other costs can be offset against tax. Ask the questions openly and straightforwardly.

If informants seem doubtful about answering, say: "We have nothing at all to do with the tax people. We know it is difficult for you to divide costs between the business and yourself. But we also know that even if they have more problems many self-employed persons can live a little more cheaply than people getting a salary. I wonder whether you'd mind guessing how much more cheaply—I mean because of savings of tax".

\* 6 = at least i but not are

FOR THE SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY	
14. Do you work indoors or outdoors? mainly outdoors mainly indoors	
about as much indoors as outdo	ors
15. Roughly for how much of your wery little working time do you stand or some but less than to five	orking time
working time do you stand or some but less than t of wo walk about?  at least t but less than y working t	ime
all or nearly all the time	
16. Do you have provision for a private yes ASK Q.16	5(a)
pension through your employment? no DK SKIP TO	Q.17
(a) How much, or what proportion of your normal earnings, do	
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR %) PER WEEK/MONTH	
	OFFICE
	USE ONLY
(b) What proportion of your final earnings (i.e. before retirement) do you expect to receive in pension (not counting the State pension) and in a lump sum?	ONLY
(i.e. before refirement) do you expect to receive in pension (not counting the State pension) and in a lump sum?  but less that	n è
State pension) and in a lump sum? the but less that under to under	n į
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK/YR AND LUMP SUM DK	
	OFFICE USE
	ONLY
17. Have you made private provision for cash benefits in sickness? yes ASK Q.1	7(a)
no DK SKIP TO	Q.18
(a) How much do you expect to receive for the first month of	sickness?
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR %) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	
The state of the s	OFFICE USE
18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you o	ONLY
a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes As	(IP TO Q.19
(a) Does your business pay for road tax	
Insurance	
THAT APPLY normal repairs	
(b) What is the vehicle's	0.01
(i) approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year	(iv) m.p.g.
(c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal	purposes
(Including transport to work)? And roughly now many mi	ies would
that be in a year? # miles	OFFICE
19. Because of your business are you	The second second
able to buy anything more cheaply  - I mean goods and services for your- medical expenses (o	or work
self and your family. For example educational expense	S TOF
educational expense	s for self
	WRITE IN
(a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a year are these worth to you altogether? I mean how much more would you have had to spend if you had bought everything	APPROX
you have had to spend if you had bought everything outside your business?	NNUAL AMT IN £'s
20 Is your home and business in the	THE PROPERTY IS
same premises?	(a)
no SKIP TO NEXT SECTION (a) Are you able to offset against yes ASK 0.	20(b)
(a) Are you able to offset against yes ASK 0.  tax any of your (family's) accommodation, no SKIP 1  lighting or heating, telephone charges, etc?  OK) NEXT S	ECTION
	9 3 3 3 3
(b) Roughly how much a year would you say this helped you?	
	Contract of

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	CODE 05,		
	Total Control			Of, etc IF S	OUSEHOLD		
10-11	10-11	03	10-11 04	10-11	10-11		
12	12	12	12	12	12		
X	X	X	X	X	×		
Y	X Y O	0	0	0	0		
1	1		1	1	1		
2 3	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3		
645	64	64	64	4	4		
13	6 4 5 13	6 4 5 13	6 4 5 13	5	5		
X	X	X	X	X	X		
Y	Y	0	0	Ö	0		
14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18		
£ s	£ s	£s	£s	£s	£ s		
	10	10	19	19	19		
19 X	19 X	19 X	X	X	X		
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	0		
1	1	1	1	1	i		
20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24		
£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s		
25	25	25	25	25	25		
X	X	X	X	X	X		
Y	Y	0	0 26-30	0 26-30	0		
26-30	26-30	26-30			26-30		
£s	2 5	£ s	£ s	£ s	£S		
31	31	31	31	31	31		
X	X	X Y O	X	X	X Y O		
0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	0	0	0			
1 2	2		1 2 3 4 5	2	1 2 3 4 5		
2 3	3	2 3 4 5	3 4	2 3 4 5	4		
5	5	5	5	5	5		
THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE							
32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36		
£ s	£ 5	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s		
37	37	37 X	37 X	37 X	37 X Y		
X	X	X	X	X	Y		
0	0	0	0	0	0		
1	1	1	1 2	1 2	1 2		
38-40	38-40	38-40	38-40	38-40	38-40		
3	£	3	3	£	3		
			19 19 19				
41	41	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X		
X	X	Y	Y	X	Y		
0	0			0	1		
1 2	2	2	2	42-44	42-44		
42-44 £	42-44 £	42-44 £	42-44 £	42-44 £	£		

#### CURRENT MONETARY INCOME

This section asks questions in turn of the employed, the self-employed and then everyone, including those who are not employed. Our object is to obtain reliable estimates of income, before and after tax, for each income unit in the household, both for "last week" and "the last 12 months".

#### Income Unit

This is any person aged 15 or over, or if in full-time education any person aged 19 or over, together with wife or husband (if she or he has one) and children under 15 (or aged 16-18 if in full-time education), if any. According to this definition aman, wife, and children aged under 15 count as one income unit, but a middle-aged widow and a son who is a university student, or an elderly widow and a single daughter of 40, count as two income units. A household consisting of man and wife with three single children who are all over 15 years of a ge and who are at work counts as four income

#### Allocating Income

Usually amounts of income can be entered in the appropriate column, according to the person receiving it. Do not enter any income twice. Do not, for example, enter a particular amount both for the wife and the husband. Nor need you split up any amount part of which is payable for a dependent wife or child. Thus, do not attempt to divide up the total of family allowances; enter the total in the wife's column. And enter an amount for sickness benefit, say, even if it includes sums for the wife and children, in the husband's column (if indeed it is he who receives it).

#### Gross and Net

In the first question you carefully ask for the last pay net of deductions and go on in the second question to establish what these deductions are. The answers to both questions effectively give gross and net earnings for the last period for which pay was received and you can build up further information in the questions that follow. You should be conscious of this distinction throughout the section. It will not always be possible to get information both for income after tax and income before tax. Remember that if you cannot get an answer for one you may be able to get it for the other. Make a note whenever you can. We can calculate in the office.

#### Last 12 months

Though you start by finding what was the last amount of pay received it is very important also to find what was the average pay during the previous 12 months and gradually build up the total income received by the income unit and the household in those months. You have already filled in a work-record and this will help you to answer several of the questions in the section.

#### QUESTION 1 Last earnings

Remember to check earnings for each member of the household, even those of a wife who had a job for only a few weeks in the year, a young son who works only on Saturdays, and a retired man with a part-time job. Second or subsidiary earnings are dealt with in Q. 14. Note that each digit is ruled off from the next. Insert "0" in any column which does not apply. Please note also that we have allowed wider columns on these income pages so that you have enough room to write in figures. But note that you will have to indicate which member of the household received any income if you are obliged to use a fifth or sixth column.

# QUESTION 2 Deductions

Don't forget that a total is better than nothing. If the informant is uncertain say, "I believe it is on your pay slip" and encourage him or her to check. We have asked you to put a tick if in fact you are shown a slip or the informant reads off the amounts. As before, the small boxes on the left are for you to identify the member of the household: "Inf." "2nd" "3rd", etc.

Notice: "Int." "2nd " " srd", etc.

National Insurance contributions

A male employee ordinarily pays 15s. 8d. and a female employee 13s. 2d. per week, although note that a married women can elect to pay only 7d. per week to cover industrial injuries benefits. Boys under 18 pay 10s. 1d. and girls 8s. 5d. per week. Persons over 18 who are contracted out of the graduated pension scheme pay a higher flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

Graduated pension contributions

The employee contributes 4½ per cent of each pound of gross weekly earnings
between the ninth and the eighteenth, i.e. approximately 11½d. for each of these
pounds, plus ½ per cent for each pound between the 19th and the 30th, i.e. rather more
than 1d. for each of these pounds. In fact a man with gross weekly earnings of £9 pays
nothing, one with £13 pays 4s. 0d., one with £21 pays 9s. 0d., and one with £30, 9s. 9d.
scheme, but such persons nonetheless pay ½ per cent on each pound of gross earnings
between the ninth and the 30th, or a maximum of 2s. 1d.

# QUESTION 3 Highest and lowest

Check the number of weeks worked by turning up the work record. Some people's earnings will have varied only in one or two weeks of the year and it will not be difficult for you to establish an average in (b). Remember Q. 3(b) is very important. Other people's earnings may have varied widely, either because of changes of job or variations in overtime. Do not include variations due to holidays or sickness. If it is difficult to arrive at an average write in the box or in the margins, e.g. 10 weeks @ £15 10s., six weeks @ £18 15s. and 23 weeks @ £24 11s. We will work out the rest. Do not include weeks of holiday or sickness, which are explored later.

#### **QUESTION 4** Bonuses

If a commission or bonus has been included in Q. 3 do not now amend the answer to that question. If the information is given for the first time write the amount in the box and also strike out "Before" or "After" Tax as appropriate.

book to it because

		0 10
SECTION IV CURRENT MONETARY INCOME		10-11- 01
FOR THOSE IN PAID EMPLOYMENT LAST WEEK OR AT LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PREVIOUS 52 WEEKS (MORK RECORD p.7) employed ASK Q.1		2 3 4
self-employed SKIP TO 0.11 not employed during year SKIP TO 0.15  1. How much did you receive in wages or salary the last time you were paid, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips, etc. and after all deductions from pay, such as income tax and national insurance — I mean total take-home pay from your main occupation? If you received a repayment of income tax don't count that in.		13-17 £ b
a repayment of income tax don't count that in. *  SHOW FLASHCARD 2 ONLY IF NECESSARY. WRITE EXACT AMOUNT WHERE POSSIBLE.  DK  Does Not Apply		0 0 5 Kg
(a) What period did this cover? week month		
(b) How long ago was the last day which this period covered? less than a month 1 months and less than 3 months and less than 16 months 6 months and less than 12 months	*	1 2 3
2. How much was deducted for ts fs fs fs fs	2	f 5
- income tax - national Insurance and grad. pension contribs.* - other things such as sports Clubs, subscriptions to (INSERT NONE) - payments TICK IF - payments DOCUMENTS - SPECIFY SEEN		0000
CHECK So your last pay before to a mounted altogether for		
3. You have already told me you have had (FROM WORK RECORD) weeks in work in the last 12 months. Some people's pay varies.* Can you tell me what was your highest pay and what was your lowest pay in those weeks?  Take Ask Q.3(a)		£ s
(a) IF HIGHEST AND LOWEST. Can you tell me why your earnings have varied -		£  s
tell me why your earnings have varied - through change of job, overtime or anything else?  WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON  rise in pay overtime		X Y O
short vorking vk other: (b) What would you say was your average (take-home) pay (per week or		1 2 40-44
per month) for those weeks of work, taking the year as a whole?		£ s
(c) IF WEEKLY PAID. What is your basic weekly rate of pay - I mean before any deductions?  amount DK		45-48 £ s
Does Not Apply  4. Have you received any additions to pay (at		49 49
Christmas) or occasional commissions or bonuses that you haven't already included in what you haven to long to long to long to long to long to long to long to long the last 52 weeks?		0
WRITE IN ANSWER \$5-10 (heroperatter) tax		

			C.1.C.	1		
	5 2 5	222	206			
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	OG, etc IF	R: CODE 05, 5th, 6th,etc HOUSEHOLD
	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
	OI	02	03	04	12	12
	0	1				
	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4
	9	7 8	7 8 9	7 8	7 8 9	7 8
	13-17	9	9	9	9	9
	£ 5	£ s	£S	£   S	£s	£s
	00512					
	X	X	X	X	X	X
	(5)	18	18 X	18	18 X	18
	0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
	2 3	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	1 2 3 4
	19-23	19-23	19-23	19-23	19-23	19-23
	£s	£s	£s	£s	£s	£s
	00000					
	20.77	20.77	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33
	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33
	£ s	£S	£ s	£ s	£s	£
П	LS	£s	£s	LS	LS	£ s
	34-38	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s	34-38	34-38	34-38
	£ s	£s	£s	£ 5	£s	£s
	39	39	39	39	39	39
	v	Y	· ·			
	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O
	2 40-44	2 40-44	2 40-44	2 40-44	2 40-44	2 40-44
	£s	£s	£s	£s	£s	£s
	45-48	45 40	4F 40	AF 40	45 40	45 40
	£ s	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s
	X	X	×	X	X	X
	49	49	49	49	49	49
	0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
7						

# QUESTION 8

Obtain an estimate of total cost by the normal transport used. Some people who drive cars will offer their estimate of real cost but in such cases write in as indicated the average weekly mileage to and from work (not during work). In other instances assume 6d, per mile for all small cars (i.e. under 12 h.p.) and 8d, per mile for larger vehicles.

5	miles	@	6d. =	2s.	6d.				8d. =		
10	miles	@	6d. =	5s.	0d.				8d. =		
50	miles	@	6d. =	25s.	0d.				8d. =		
100	miles	@	6d. =	50s.	0d.	100	miles	@	8d. =	66s.	8d.

#### QUESTION 9 Holiday pay

Be careful not to include pay received simultaneously with holiday pay for any week of work. Remember that many wage earners only receive the basic wage during holidays, which is usually much lower than average earnings.

#### QUESTION 10 Sick pay

There are several practices. (1) Some employers (e.g. public services) automatically deduct national insurance sickness benefit for the worker and his dependants from pay during sickness (or sometimes expect him to report what sickness benefit he receives so that it may be deducted from later amounts of sick pay or even from the first weeks of earnings after recovery from sickness). (2) Others (mainly smaller private firms) deduct only the sickness benefit for the worker, ignoring what he may get for his dependants. (3) Still others deduct nothing for any sickness benefit for which a worker may be eligible. In the last two cases it might seem that the worker will be better off in sickness than at work. This is true for some, particularly salaried earners, but remember that if any employer pays anything to a wage-earner in sickness rarely does it exceed the basic wage. His average earnings may be much higher. (4) When the level of sick pay is small no deductions may be made for any sickness benefit. Changes in sick pay after the first weeks

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks the rate of sick pay will have changed. If the average is difficult to estimate write in the amounts thus: 4 weeks @ £10, 4 @ £5 10s., etc. After deductions of tax, etc. Note if only the amount of pay before deductions is known.

#### QUESTION 11 Income of self-employed

The income of the self-employed is sometimes difficult to ascertain. Four alternative methods of questioning that have been found to be helpful in previous research are listed. Our first aim is to find the figure for annual income before tax. Thus Q. 11 A(iv) is the crucial one and if you can get the answer to this do not press unduly for the answers to the preceding questions, but they are helpful in establishing that (iv) is in fact the figure you want. The alternative aim (if you cannot achieve the first) is to seek the amount obtained from the business, either Method B — net profit including money taken out for own use, or Method C, the sums actually taken out for personal use. Method D should only be tried if all else fails, and frankly, is not of much help. An accurate figure for income is important and you should if necessary take time to establish it. Method D "Turnover" = total receipts from sale of goods and services, less any discount allowed.

5. Income tax is usually deducted from you pay. Have you received a repayment of tax in the last yes ASK Q. 5(a) 12 months?  no							
(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN )							
6. Did you pay any income tax or surtax yes ASK 0.6(a)  direct to the tax authorities last year? no DK SKIP TO Q.7							
(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN )							
7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment? yes ASK Q.7(a)  (a) How much a week are these expenses?  ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY  laundry special clothing estimated total per week in shillings other (SPECIFY)							
8. How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each week?  (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR)*  AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS  WRITE "O" IF NOTHING							
9. You have told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid holiday last year. How much pay after deductions did you receive on average per earnings week?  WRITE "O" IF NOTHING average per week							
10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM MORK RECORD) of Sickness. How much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.*							
EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14							
II. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD *							
METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total.  DK TRY METHOD B							
(i) What was the total income before allowance and fax? (ii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much business or							
(III) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes?  * (iv) So the net assessable income was (v)   2 months period FROM/TO							
METHOD B  How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages?							
DK DNA TRY METHOD C  12 months period FROM/TO							
(cont/)							

	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEW 06, etc.	ER: CODE 05, IF 5th. 6th		
ı	50	50 50 X X		50	50	50 X Y		
ı	X			X	X			
ı	0	Y	X Y O	Y	Y	Y		
ı	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55		
ı	£ s	£ 5	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s		
ı								
ı	-	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O		
ı	56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60 £ s		
ı	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s		
ı	1							
ı	61	61	61	61	61	61		
	1 3 1 1 1 1							
ı	0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O		
	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64		
	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings		
	-000							
	65-67	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings		
	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings			
	000							
	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71		
	x	X   X		X	X	X		
	£s	£s	£s	£s	£s	£s		
	4000							
	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75		
	×	×	×	×	×	×		
	£s	£s	£s	£s	£s	£s		
1	9000							
	1 2 3	4 5 6	7 8 9		INTERVIEWE	R: CODE 05,		
	5 2 5	222	207		MEMBER OF	IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD		
	10-11	02	03	04	10-11	10-11		
	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12~15	12-15		
	12-17	12-17	12-17	12-13	12-17	12-13		
Ш	and the second second	The second second	The state of the s	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	The state of the s			

## QUESTION 12 Income tax

The informant will often know the approximate amount because profits or income from business fall under Schedule D. But we ask 12b to check that the informant is not including tax which is allowed for in other questions. For example, elsewhere we establish net income from dividends, but if here the informant adds £100, say, to the figure for tax to take account of tax on dividends deducted at source, we risk deducting the £100 twice by deducting it here as well. You should be warned that for this and other reasons the net income of the self-employed tends to be underestimated.

Weekly National Insurance contribution

Self-employed men pay 21s. per week. Self-employed women pay 17s. 3d. per week. Boys and girls under 18 pay 11s. 10d. and 10s. 1d. respectively.

# QUESTION 13 Fluctuation in Income

The self-employed will often have an income that fluctuates throughout the year — especially those on low incomes. For example, the scrap dealer or stall-holder may not do as well in the winter as he does in the summer. The professional architect and the free-lance photographer may be paid at very irregular intervals. We are particularly interested in fluctuations which may produce hardship for a household which is usually prosperous. But remember that though income may fluctuate (e.g. in winter, for a shop-keeper or free-lance interviewer the same amounts per month may be drawn out of the bank or spent. Living standards are not necessarily affected.

II. (cont)
METHOD C Do you draw sums of money regularly from the business for
your own use?  DK TRY METHOD D
(1) How much do you usually £ £ £ £
(ii) How often is that?
(II) How often is that? (III) So the total taken out for your own use in the past 12 months was
the past 12 months was
(iv) What was the remaining profit from the business?
(v) So the net assessable income before tax was
METHOD D What was the total turnover* of the business during the
most recent period of 12 months for which you have figures?
£ £ £
12 months period FROM/TO
OFFICE USE ONLY net assessable income before tax
12. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY  Have you paid any income tax X yes ASK Q.12(a)
Have you paid any income tax X yes ASK Q.12(a) or surtax in the last 12 months? Y no O DK SKIP TO Q
I Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14
£ £ £ £ £
surtax?
(b) Does this income tax include amounts deducted at source
on income, such as share divid- ends or a pension?
Amount, if any
(c) Did you receive any refunds of income tax or surtax in
the last 12 months?  Amount income tax, if any
Amount surtax, if any (d) What is your weekly National
Insurance contribution? *
OFFICE USE ONLY net annual income after tax
13. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY  Has your income fluctuated X yes, considerably ASK Q.13(a)
in the last 12 months? Y yes, a little
O no I DK SKIP TO Q.14
2 Does Not Apply (a) Why has it varied?
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON CODE ONE ONLY
change of job seasonal variation
varying fortunes of business
other
(b) Has this affected your standard of living? Have you experienced any period of hardship in these 12 months?
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP CODE ONE ONLY
standard affected
- yes, hardship - no hardship - OK, hardship
standard not affected
DK

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	O6, etc, I MEMBERS OF	R: CODE 05, F 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
				1211/11/11/11	
12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15
		-			
16 X	16 X	16 X	16 X	16 X	16 X
16 X Y O I	16 X Y O I	16 X Y O I	16 X Y O I	16 X Y 0 1	16 X Y O I
21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24
25	25	25	25	25	25
25 X Y 0 I 2	25 X Y 0 I 2	25 X Y 0 1 2	25 X Y O I 2	25 X Y O I 2	25 X Y O I 2
5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7
8	8	8	8 26	8 26	8 26
26 X Y 0 I 2	26 X Y 0 1 2	26 X Y 0 I 2	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2
2	2	2	2	2	2

#### QUESTION 14 Second job

QUESTION 14 Second job

This will have been established in the earlier section on Employment. Repeat the question because earnings from subsidiary occupations tend to be forgotten. For example, painters and decorators may have done one remunerative weekend job for a few weeks several months earlier in the year. A gardener may have done some intensive paid work for various local people in the evenings and weekends of the summer months. Or a university lecturer may have had a remunerative consultancy or a series of well-paid broadcasts at some point in the year. Remember that extra earnings from a source other than usual employment may not be thought of as a second job. You should probe for all kinds of additional earnings, depending on the nature of the usual employment.

QUESTION 15

This is laid out as concisely as possible on one page and you are asked to ring 01, 02, 03, etc., as appropriate and then to enter the rates per week and amounts below, carefully writing in the code "01" (i.e. Family Allowances) "02" (i.e. Retirement Pension) and so on so that we are clearly aware of the allowances to which the amounts

Pension) and so on so that we are clearly aware or the control of

				Fi	rst	chi	ld	5	Seco		Third		equent		
up to April 1968						nil			88		10s.		15s.		
after April 1968					I	nil			15s		17s.		17s.		
counting children	under	15	or	up	to	19	if	still	in	full-tim	e educat	ion or	college	or	an
apprentice on low															

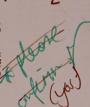
injury after which the injured person goes before a Board to have his injury assessed for an individual disablement pensions.

CODES 08 and 09 Industrial and Disablement Pensions
The 100 per cent rate is £7 12s. 0d. (with additions for dependants). CODE 09:
Note that these are war pensions, not service pensions included under occupational pensions later in Q. 19.

CODE 10 Maternity Allowance
The standard rate of maternity allowance is £4 a week. It is paid to women who have been paying full national insurance contributions, It begins 11 weeks before the expected confinement and ends after the sixth week following it.

CODE 11 Maternity Grant
This grant is £22 either for home or hospital confinement.

CODE 14 Single Grant
This is officially described as an exceptional needs grant. The Ministry of Social Security has replaced the former National Assistance Board and you may need to explain "a grant from the Assistance". Probe carefully for this for all income units who are not employed, whether or not they receive supplementary benefit. A large number of people obtain single grants, e.g. for spectacles or dentures, even though they are not normally eligible to receive supplementary benefit. Note also that since you are asking about a period of 12 months there will be instances of people now in work who obtained a grant at an earlier point in the year.



TS 3 INCOME S p 18 Q 1 GOVERNME		DO NOT PUNCH: reference only
		cols: 10-11   10-11
FIRST BENEFIT received:	code type	col 38 O col 39 2
	Amount last week (0000 = nothing)	cols 40- 45 s \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
	Weekly average amount (for weeks received & excl. single grants)	cols £ 0 44-47 s 7 7
	Total amount last year	cols 2
SECOND BENEFIT received:	code type	col 52 C col 55 6
	Amount last week	cols £ 0 54- 59 s 0 6
	Weekly average amount	cols £ 0 3 4 5 58 - 61 8 8
	Total amount last year	col 66 ( col 67 (4)
TIRD BENEFIT received	code type	col 66 ( xo5/10
	Amount last week	cols £ 68-71 s
	Weekly average amount	72- 75 s
	Total amount last year	cols 0 76- £s 0

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
5	2	5	7	2	2	2	0	8

			10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
			01	0 2	0 3	0 4	0 5		
FOURTH BENEFIT	code type	col 12							
received:		col 13							
	Amount last	cols €							
	week	17 s							
	Weekly average	cols £							
	amount	21 s							
	Total amount last year	cols 22- 25 £s							
					-			-	-
Question 18	Year last worked	col 26	6		-	-			
	Total income		0	1					
	per week of	cols 28- £		1					
	household then	32	5						
		S	-0		-				
	Type of household	col 33	X						

	11/	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	5th, 6th
14. FOR ALL EMPLOYED AND SELF-EMPLOYED			67.71	67.71	-7.71	MFMBERS OF	
(a) Can you tell me how much you earned In a second job or in casual earnings last vk		27-31	27-31 X	27-31 X	27-31 X	27-31 X	27-31 X
last week? amount before/after tax last vk		£ 5	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
(b) How much would you say you earned altogether for a second job or in casual and part-time earnings during the last 12 months - whether or no		32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35
vou had such earnings last week? I mean in addition		X	_			×	
to earnings you told me about earlier, and including WRITE IN		3	2	2	2	£^	£ ^
tees and consultancies, and deducting any expenses. ESTIMATED AMOUNT [before/after] tax							
15. FOR ALL Now I'd like to ask about pensions, allowances or benefits from the		36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37
Government. Do you receive or have you received in the last 12 months	2						0 1
38- OI Family allowance 50- O2 Retirement (old age) pension		0 2	0 1 2	0 1	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 2
62- 03 Widows pension or allowance (including war and widowed mother)		0 3	0 3	0 3	0 3	0 3	0 3
CO812 * 04 Sickness benefit O CO824 O5 Unemployment benefit		0 4 0 5	0 4 0 5	0 4 0 5	0 4 5	0 4 5	0 4 5
F   CO8-36 * O6   Supplementary benefit (national assistance)		99	0 6 7	0 6	0 6 7	0 6 7	0 6 7
C CO9-12 O9 War disability pension		0 8 9	0 8 0 9	0 8 0 9	0 8 9	0 8 9	0 8 9
E C09-24 10 Maternity allowance C09-36 11 Maternity grant		1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
UJ C09-48 12 Death grant S C09-60 13 Redundancy payment (from Ministry of Labour)		1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 1 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3
E C10-12 14 A single grant (for clothing or other special needs from the Ministry of Social Security)			1 4	1 4	1 4	1 4	1 4
C10-24 15 Other (SPECIFY) 16 None of these SKIP TO 0.17		1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5
IF ANY CODED INSERT CODE IN COLUMN		02					
AND ASK (a) Did you receive it for last week?	s	0	X	X	X	X	X
(b) How much a week do (did) you receive and for how many							
weeks have (did) you receive(d) that rate?  WRITE IN ANSWER WRITE IN AMT		£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
rate per week ##-# OFFICE:		0411					
number of weeks wkly average							
previous rate per vk 4 OFFICE:							
single amt if any							
2nd Benefit INSERT CODE		06	6 5	£ s	£   s	£   s	FIS
WRITE IN ANSWER WRITE IN AMT		0208	-	£ s	1 5	1 3	
rate per veek number of weeks 13 OFFICE:		0208					
previous rate per vk							
number of weeks yrly total							
single amt if any INSERT CODE		14					
3rd Benefit		£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
WRITE IN ANSWER  rate per veek  WRITE IN AMT  LASI WEEK		0000					
number of weeks OFFICE:							
previous rate per wk OFFICE:							
number of weeks yrly total							
single amt if any 55 INSERT CODE							
WRITE IN BENEFIT AND							
ANY FURTHER AMOUNTS AS NECESSARY							

# QUESTION 16 Supplementary Benefit

It is most important that you should not overlook anyone who may be receiving or who has received supplementary benefit. There are two problems. One is, as noted above, that an informant may neglect to tell you that a standard benefit, like retirement pension and sickness benefit, is in fact supplemented. The other is that the official term "supplementary benefit" is fairly new. You may therefore have to prompt "supplementary assistance?", 'national assistance?" or "public assistance?".

# QUESTION 16(c) Rent paid by Supplementary Benefits Commission

If the rent is in fact paid by the S.B.C. we shall be asking later how much that is.

#### QUESTION 17 Single Grant

A single payment may be made to meet an exceptional need — such as bedding, clothing or household equipment. It may also be made to meet charges for glasses, dentures or dental treatment obtained through the National Health Service.

# QUESTION 18 Income in last year at work

Note that you have already asked how many years it is since such a man last worked (in Section II). Now you are asking for the actual year when last at work, and, if it is 1955 or a later year, for the wage and household income. Do not neglect to find the composition of the household at that time (for example, write: man, wife and adult single son, or, man, wife and wife's widowed mother). We realise memories may be faulty but most people remember the last occasion they were at work and we are anxious (for retired and disabled persons, for example) to get a rough estimate of their fall in income upon giving up work. In the office we shall of course allow for average wage increases in the intervening years in interpreting the information you collect.

# QUESTION 19 Employer's pension

The question is in a form which allows for the possibility of an expoliceman, ex-serviceman or ex-civil servant drawing a pension though still holding a subsequent job. Service pensions should be included here but not war pensions, which have been covered in Q. 15. As before: Strike out Before or After Tax as appropriate.

16. IF SUPPLEMENTARY BE	NEFIT RECEIVED LA	ST YEAR (CODE	06 Q. <b>+</b>
* Did anyone advise y	ou to apply for s	upplementary b	enefit (national
assistance) or was it yo		yes, advised	ASK Q.16(a)
	Y		& TRUE TO OHZ
		Does Not Apply	
(a) Who was it?		doctor welfare worker	•
		post office	
	5	relative	
	6	friend	
	7	other (SPECIFY	)
(b) IF CURRENTLY RECEIVE	NG SUPPLEMENTARY	BENEFIT	
Do you feel embarras	sed or very en	barrassed or u	ncomfortable) ASK
uncomfortable about gett or do you accept it just pension or any other kin	ing it	a little embar	
or do you accept it just	like a	not embarrasse DK	(c)
income?	01	Does Not Apply	CKID TO O 17
Income?			SKIP 10 Q.17
(c) Do you pay the rent do you have an arran "the supplementary" (or assistance office) to pa	yourself or	Does Not Apply	ife - NB man
"the supplementary" (as	gement with	paid by nousew	mentary Benefits
assistance office) to na	v it direct	in a of outilite	Commission
to the landlord?			Commission
17. IF SINGLE GRANT(S)	RECEIVED LAST YEA	R FROM MINISTR	
* Can you tell me how	you came to net	this and how m	uch it is for?
each grant)			es Not Apply
WRITE IN ANSWER		Do	ca not Appra
- A A - 0	r shows i	and hore	. מעו
INF LS T			10-3
Nove to	that he w	WID ADVI	n and so
7		1	210.
18. FOR MEN AGFD 18 AND	OVER NEITHER IN	PAID EMPLOYMEN	T NOR SELF-
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12	MONTHS.		
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 In what year did you last	MONTHS. t work full-time	(that is, 30 h	ours or more in
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12	MONTHS. t work full-time	(that is, 30 h	ours or more in TER ASK Q.18(a)
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 In what year did you last	MONTHS. t work full-time	(that is, 30 h	OURS OF MORE IN TER ASK Q.18(a) RLIER SKIP TO
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 In what year did you last	MONTHS. t work full-time	(that is, 30 h	TER ASK Q.18(a) RLIER SKIP TO Q.19
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 In what year did you last	MONTHS. t work full-time	(that is, 30 h	TER ASK Q.18(a) RLIER SKIP TO Q.19
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 In what year did you las a week)? WRITE IN	MONTHS. t work full-time Year 19 64	(that is, 30 h	TER ASK Q.18(a) RLIER SKIP TO Q.19
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 In what year did you las a week)? WRITE IN	MONTHS. t work full-time Year 19_64	(that is, 30 h	TER ASK Q.18(a) RLIER SKIP TO Q.19
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 In what year did you last a week)? WRITE IN	MONTHS. t work full-time Year 19 64	(that is, 30 h	TER ASK Q.18(a) RLIER SKIP TO Q.19
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 In what year did you last a week)? WRITE IN	MONTHS. t work full-time Year 19 64	(that is, 30 h	TER ASK Q.18(a) RLIER SKIP TO Q.19
In what year did you las a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earni the last week you worked time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wou say was the total income	MONTHS. t work full-time Year 19 644	(that is, 30 h	TER ASK Q.18(a) RLIER SKIP TO Q.19
EMPLOYED IN LAST IZ  In what year did you last a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earni the last week you worked time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo say was the total income the household in that we	MONTHS. t work full-time Year 19 64	(that is, 30 h	TER ASK Q.18(a) RLIER SKIP TO Q.19
In what year did you las a week)? WRITE IN WRITE IN (a) What were your earning the last week you worked time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo say was the total income the household in that we (c) Were the members of (c) Were the members of	MONTHS.  t work full-time Year 19 644  rigs in full- full- ild you of ok? the	(that is, 30 h	ours or more in TER ASK Q.IB(a) RLIER SKIP TO Q.19 y) SKIP TO Q.19
EMPLOYED IN LAST IZ  In what year did you last a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earni the last week you worked time, after deductions (b) And roughly what now say was the total income the household in that we (c) Were the members of household in that we	MONTHS.  t work full-time Year 19 644  rigs in full- full- ild you of ok? the	(that is, 30 h	ours or more in TER ASK Q.18(a) RLIER SKIP TO Q.19 y SKIP TO Q.19
EMPLOYED IN LAST IZ In what year did you las a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earni the last week you worked filmo, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo say was the total income the household in that we (c) Were the members of household then the same they are today?	MONTHS.  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Id you of ok? the as differ	(that is, 30 h	ours or more in TER ASK Q.18(a) RLIER SKIP TO Q.19 SKIP TO Q.19  ame 1 ent 2 OFFICE
EMPLOYED IN LAST IZ  In what year did you last a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earni the last week you worked time, after deductions (b) And roughly what wo say was the total income the household in that we (c) Were the members of household hen the same they are today? (d) IF DIFFERINI. Who o (d) IF DIFFERINI. Who o (d) IF DIFFERINI. Who o (d) IF DIFFERINI. Who o	MONTHS.  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Id you of ok? the as differ	(that is, 30 h	mme 1 ent 2 OFFICE USE
EMPLOYED IN LAST IZ In what year did you last a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earni the last week you worked time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo say was the total income the household in that we (c) Were the members of household then the same they are today? (d) IF DIFFERIN. Who y in the household then?	MONTHS. Year 19 44 Yea	(that is, 30 h	DUTS OF MOTE IN TER ASK Q.18(a) RLIER ASK P.19 Q.19 Q.19 SKIP TO Q.19  ame I ent 2 OFFICE USE ONLY
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 In what year did you las a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earn! the last week you worker fime, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo say was the total Income the household in that we (c) Wirer the members of household then? Year of household then? Who yin the household then? Who yin the household then? In the household then? In the household then? Year when year caday?  19. FOR ALL. Have you	MONTHS. Year 19 44 Yea	(that is, 30 h	DUTS OF MOTE IN TER ASK Q.18(a) RLIER ASK P.19 Q.19 Q.19 SKIP TO Q.19  ame I ent 2 OFFICE USE ONLY
EMPLOYED IN LAST IZ In what year did you last a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earni the last week you worked time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo say was the total income the household in that we (c) Were the members of household then the same they are today? (d) IF DIFFERIN. Who y in the household then?	MONTHS.  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Tull- Id you of ok? the as difference ived in the year central or	(that is, 30 h IF 1995 OR LA IF 1994 OR EA never Does Not Appl same of a differ	ame I ent 2  apension from med forcen ASK 9.18(a)
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 In what year did you las a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earn! the last week you worker fime, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo say was the total Income the household in that we (c) Wirer the members of household then? Year of household then? Who yin the household then? Who yin the household then? In the household then? In the household then? Year when year caday?  19. FOR ALL. Have you	MONTHS.  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Tull- Id you of ok? the as difference ived in the year central or	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl Same differ last 12 months local rovt, as	ame I ent 2  apension from med forcen ASK 9.18(a)
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 In what year did you las a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earn! the last week you worker fime, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo say was the total Income the household in that we (c) Wirer the members of household then? Year of household then? Who yin the household then? Who yin the household then? In the household then? In the household then? Year when year caday?  19. FOR ALL. Have you	MONTHS.  Year 19 44  Year 19 44  Year 19 44  Year 19 45  Year 19 46  Year 19 4	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl Same of differ differ  as 12 months local rovt, ar over's pensions no) evidence.	ame I ent 2 OFFICE USE ONLY a pension from  OUTS OF MORE IN TO Q.19  AMERICA SKIP TO Q.19  OFFICE USE ONLY A pension from Med forcen) ASK Q.19(a)
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 In what year did you las a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earn! the last week you worker fime, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo say was the total Income the household in that we (c) Wirer the members of household then? Year of household then? Who yin the household then? Who yin the household then? In the household then? In the household then? Year when year caday?  19. FOR ALL. Have you	MONTHS.  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Tull- Id you of ok? the as difference ived in the year central or	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl Same differ last 12 months local rovt, as	ame I ent 2 OFFICE USE ONLY a pension from  OUTS OF MORE IN TO Q.19  AMERICA SKIP TO Q.19  OFFICE USE ONLY A pension from Med forcen) ASK Q.19(a)
[a) What were your earning the last veck? WRITE IN [a] WR	MONTHS.  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Tull- Id you of ok? the as difference ived in the year central or	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl Same of differ differ  as 12 months local rovt, ar over's pensions no) evidence.	ame I ent 2 OFFICE USE ONLY a pension from  OUTS OF MORE
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 In what year did you las a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earn! the last week you worker fime, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo say was the total Income the household in that we (c) Wirer the members of household then? Year of household then? Who yin the household then? Who yin the household then? In the household then? In the household then? Year when year caday?  19. FOR ALL. Have you	MONTHS.  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Tull- Id you of ok? the as difference ived in the year central or	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl Same of differ differ  as 12 months local rovt, ar over's pensions no) evidence.	ame I ent 2 OFFICE USE ONLY a pension from  OUTS OF MORE
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 In what year did you las a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earn! the last week you worked time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo say was the total income the household in that we (c) Were the members of household then the same they are today? (d) IF DIFFERENT. Who yin the household then?  19. FOR ALL, Have you a former employer?	MONTHS. t work full-time Year 19  Year	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl Same of the control of the contro	ame 1 ent 2 office USE ONLY a pension from med forcen ASK 0,20
EMPLOYED IN LAST IZ In what year did you las a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earni the last week you worked time, after deductions? (b) And rouphly what wo say was the total income the household in that we (c) Were the members of household then the same they are today? (d) IF DIFERENI. Who y in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you a former employer?  (a) How much? per veek	MONTHS.  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Year 19 64  Tull- Id you of ok? the as difference ived in the year central or	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl Same of differ differ  as 12 months local rovt, ar over's pensions no) evidence.	ame I ent 2 orfice USE one for more in tre ASK Q.18(a) q.19 y SKIP TO Q.19  ame I ent 2 OFFICE USE ONLY a pension from med forcen) ASK Q.19(a)
EMPLOYED IN LAST IZ In what year did you las a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earn! the last week you worked fime, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo say was the total Income the household in that we (c) Were the members of household then the same they are today? (d) IF DIFFERENT. Who y in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you a former employer?  (a) How much? per week  DB mer month	MONTHS. t work full-time Year 19  Year	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl Same of the control of the contro	ame 1 ent 2 office USE oNLY a pension from med forcen) ASK 0,20  tax Office ant USE last
EMPLOYED IN LAST IZ In what year did you las a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earni the last week you worked time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo say was the total income the household in that we (c) Were the members of household then the same they are today? (d) IF DIFFERIN. Who y in the household then?  19, FOR ALL. Have you a former employer?  (a) How much? per week  OR per month AND total	MONTHS.  Year 19  Yea	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl  same differ  differ  last 12 months. local rovt, as over's pensions DK SKIP IO K	ame 1 ent 2 OFFICE USE ONLY a pension from med forces) ASK 10 Q.20  tax OFFICE ant USE last ONLY year
[a) What were your earning the last veek.]  (a) What were your earning the last veek you worked time, after deductions?  (b) And roughly what wo you worked time, after deductions?  (c) And roughly what wo you way was the total income the household in that we (c) Were the embers of household in that we (c) Were the embers of household then the same they are today?  (d) IF DIFFERINI. Who you a formor employer?  19. FOR ALL. Have you a formor employer?  (a) How much?  per week  OR per month  AND total  last 12 months	MONTHS. t work full-time Year 19  Year	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl Same of the control of the contro	ame I ent 2 OFFICE USE a pension from med forcen) ASK Q.19(a) OQ.20  tax OFFICE ant USE last ONLY year
[a) What were your earning the last vecky? WRITE IN [a] weeky? WRITE IN [a] weeky? WRITE IN [a] worked time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what vox you so the total income the household in that we come to household then? [b] who to the household then? [b] who to the household then? [b] who to the household then? [b] of the household then? [b] of the household then? [b] of the household then? [b] of the household then? [b] who would be the household then? [b] of the household then? [b] who would be the household then? [b] of	MONTHS.  Year 19  Yea	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl  same differ  differ  last 12 months. local rovt, as over's pensions DK SKIP IO K	ame 1 ent 2 office use only a pension from med forcen ASK Q.19(a)  tax Office ant USE last only year tax office art
(a) What were your earnithe last week? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earnithe last week you worked time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo cosy was the total income the household in that we (c) Wore the members of household then the same they are today? (d) IF DIFFERIN. Who yin the household then?   19. FOR ALL, Have you a former employer?  (a) How much? per week  OR per month AND total  Last 12 months  Payment last vk	MONTHS.  Year 19  Yea	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl Same differ amount of the same of the s	ame I ent 2 OFFICE USE ONLY a pension from med forcen O 0,20  tax OFFICE ant ONLY year  OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant USE last ONLY year
[a) What were your earning the last vecky? WRITE IN [a] weeky? WRITE IN [a] weeky? WRITE IN [a] worked time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what vox you so the total income the household in that we come to household then? [b] who to the household then? [b] who to the household then? [b] who to the household then? [b] of the household then? [b] of the household then? [b] of the household then? [b] of the household then? [b] who would be the household then? [b] of the household then? [b] who would be the household then? [b] of	MONTHS.  Year 19  Yea	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl  same differ  differ  last 12 months. local rovt, as over's pensions DK SKIP IO K	ame 1 ent 2 office use only a pension from med forcen ASK Q.19(a)  tax Office ant USE last only year tax office art
(a) What were your earnithe last week? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earnithe last week you worked time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo cosy was the total income the household in that we (c) Wore the members of household then the same they are today? (d) IF DIFFERIN. Who yin the household then?   19. FOR ALL. Have you a former employer?  (a) How much? per week  OR per month AND total last 12 months Payment last vk  Payment not received last vk	MONTHS.  Year 19  Yea	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl Same differ amount of the same of the s	ame I ent 2 OFFICE USE ONLY a pension from med forcen O 0,20  tax OFFICE ant ONLY year  OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant USE last ONLY year
EMPLOYED IN LAST IZ In what year did you las a week)? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earni the last week you worked time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what you say was the total income the household in that we (c) Were the members of household then the same they are today? (d) IF DIFFERENT. Who y in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you a former employer?  (a) How much? per veek  OR per month AND total last 12 months Payment last vk Payment not received last vk (b) How many years	MONTHS.  Year 19  Yea	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl Same differ amount of the same of the s	ame I ent 2 OFFICE USE ONLY a pension from med forcen O 0,20  tax OFFICE ant ONLY year  OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant USE last ONLY year
(a) What were your earnithe last week? WRITE IN  (a) What were your earnithe last week you worked time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what wo cosy was the total income the household in that we (c) Wore the members of household then the same they are today? (d) IF DIFFERIN. Who yin the household then?   19. FOR ALL. Have you a former employer?  (a) How much? per week  OR per month AND total last 12 months Payment last vk  Payment not received last vk	MONTHS.  Year 19  Yea	(that is, 30 h IF 1955 OR LA IF 1954 OR EA never Does Not Appl Same O differ and differ Last 12 months local novt, are over's pensions no DK SKIP IO DEF/art	ame I ent 2 OFFICE USE ONLY a pension from med forcen O 0,20  tax OFFICE ant ONLY year  OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant OFFICE ant USE last ONLY year

5252	12220	8			
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: 06, IF 5th, OF HOUSEHOLD	CODE 05, 6th MEMBERS
36	36	36	36		
) 0 1	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y 0	36 X Y	36 X Y
1		1	1	0	Ī
2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
37	37	37	37	37	37
Ž Ž	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2	37 X Y O I 2
3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6
38	38	38	38	38	38
Q	X Y	X	X	X	×
0	0	0	0	0	0
39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42
43	43	43	43	43	43
ě	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O
44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47
48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51

#### QUESTION 20 Miscellaneous allowances and cash income

The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible but remember that two or more may need to be coded and you should prompt carefully. Underneath describe the type of allowance (so that we know to which code a particular amount refers) and the amount per week or per month. Ring either "1" or "2" depending on whether the allowance did in fact cover last week and strike out "Before" or "After" tax as appropriate. Make sure that in the case of allowances of husbands temporarily away from home that you have not already written in his earnings earlier as a member of the household. If you have do not write in any amount he pays. All we want here is any income which is not covered by earlier entries.

#### QUESTION 20(b) Allowances for separated and divorced wives

Some wives receive money direct from their husbands (or via the court). Others have court orders but these are signed over to the Supplementary Benefits Commission, which collects the money and pays the mother a standard weekly allowance. We therefore want to avoid counting the amount in Q. 20 if that amount is already included in the figure for supplementary benefit listed under Q. 15. We also want to be able to sort out irregular payments of both money from court orders and supplementary benefit. Check carefully in all these instances and write a note if anything needs clarification. Fatherless families form a small proportion of the total sample of households. Where money from court orders is paid irregularly and the mother claims weekly from the Supplementary Benefits Office she might not always claim the full amount, or may delay her claim in which case she loses benefit. Check to see if such loss is occurring.

# QUESTION 21 Allowances and sums paid to others

This question complements some of the sub-questions in Q. 20. Here we are concerned to find out about all cash payments or allowances amounting to at least 10s. a week or £25 a year. Note that married children frequently pay rent or bills for elderly parents and old people sometimes make considerable cash gifts to their children. Examples are payments for grand-children's clothing or holidays, payment of T.V. rentals and licence, cash gift

# QUESTION 22 Tax relief

Our object is to gain further evidence about reciprocal aid but also to help us in interpreting the figures for earnings and deductions given earlier. Note that you are not expected to probe for amounts.

# QUESTION 23

Property income is considerable for a small percentage of informants and tends to be of two types: income from only one or two houses and income from a range of properties. With a few people considerable time may need to be spent on getting a reliable answer to this question. Net income after tax may not be known so we deliberately seek gross income before tax, then expenses, and only finally income after tax. You may not be able to get the third but make sure you get a figure for the first. It may also be difficult to secure a figure for expenses of rates and repairs but remember that property-owners will often know the total sums entered on their income tax returns. It may even be helpful to remind informants of this: "I mean the total like that in your income tax return — gross income less expenses." Note that many owner-occupiers and tenants rent rooms and flats to others in their accommodation. Do not count the rent from a boarder living in the household.

20.	ASK ALL								
20.	Have you received	any of the following in the last 12							
	TICK IF DOCUMENTS :								
X	An annuity (e.g. th	rough private insurance) (N.B. NOT ( p sum like an employer's redundancy t or marriage?	DIVIDENDS)						
0	gift on retirement	t or marriage?							
1	Money from a court	order or voluntary payment from the S ALLOTMENT) ASK 0.20(a) and (b)	children's						
2	Allowances from rela	atives who are members of armed force	ces or merchant						
3	navy away from home  3 Other allowances from husbands and others temporarily away from home  4 Regular cash help or allowances from grandparents, parents, children								
-	4 Regular cash help or allowances from grandparents, parents, children or other relatives or from friends 5 A money gift of more than £25 for 10s. a week) from any of your								
	tamily, relatives or triends								
7	Friendly Society, v	s (e.g. pension, sick or strike pay oluntary society or British Legion b under private sickness or accident	benefits						
8 9	None of these	SKIP TO Q.21	Insurance						
(a)	How much? *								
name	of allowance —	bef bef bef	OFF ant						
OR	per month	bef aft taxaft taxaft	USE last						
	total last months	bef tax bef tax aft	ONLY week						
	ment last wk		OFF amt						
Pay	ment not	1 1 1 2	USE last ONLY week						
	ceived last wk FOR SEPARATED AND D	IVORCED OR UNMARRIED MOTHERS (OR WII	FE'S CHILDREN						
COLI	OF A PREVIOUS MARRI.	AGE IF UNDER 16) WHO ARE RECEIVING I	MONEY FROM A						
May	I just check? Is t	he court order received collecte	ed by informant						
Com	nission (National As	sistance office)? * DK	ed by S.B.C.						
M	ANNER OF RECEIPT OF	MADE ABOUT REGULARITY AND Does Not INCOME	t Apply						
I M	WINER OF RECEIPT OF	INCOME							
21.	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean	r income are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, re	ing anyone						
21.	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean mer wife, for exampl	r income are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, ri e, of at least 10s. a week, s or paying a hill accounting.	ing anyone elative or ASK Q.21(a)						
21.	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean mer wife, for exampl occasional cash gift at least £25 a year?	r income are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, ri e, of at least 10s. a week, s or paying a hill accounting.	ing anyone elative or						
for to	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean mer wife, for examp! occasional cash gift at least £25 a year? Who to?	r income are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, re e, of at least 10s. a week, s or paying a bill amounting yes	ing anyone elative or ASK Q.21(a)						
21. formor to (a) (b) (c)	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean mer wife, for exampl occasional cash gift at least £25 a year? who to?  How much per wk? Was there a pay-	r income are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, re e, of at least 10s. a week, s or paying a bill amounting yes	ing anyone elative or ASK Q.21(a) SKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last						
21. formor (a) (b) (c) men	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean nor wife, for example at least £25 a year? Who to?  How much per wk? Was there a pay-t last week? yes	r income are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, rec, of at least los. a week, yes, or paying a bill amounting.	ing anyone elative or ASK Q.21(a) SKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week						
21. formor (a) (b) (c) men	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean nor wife, for example at least £25 a year? Who to?  How much per wk? Was there a pay-t last week? yes	r income are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, re, of at least 10s. a week, sor paying a bill amounting no.	ing anyone elative or ASK Q.21(a) SKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE amt USE last						
21.  form or (a) (b) (c) men (d) pay las	FOR ALL. From you elsewher? I need not wife, for exampl occasional cash gift at least £25 a yeer? What the service of the serv	r income are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, roe, of at least 10s. a week, yes sor paying a bill amounting.	Ing anyone elative or ASK Q.21(a) ASK Q.21(a) ASKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week						
21. formor (a) (b) (c) men	FOR ALL. From you elsewher? I need not wife, for exampl occasional cash gift at least £25 a yeer? What the service of the serv	r income are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, roe, of at least 10s. a week, yes sor paying a bill amounting.	Ing anyone elative or ASK Q.21(a) ASK Q.21(a) ASKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week						
21. form or (a) (b) (c) men (d) pay las 22.	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean men wife, for exampl occasional cash gift at least £25 a year? Who to?  How much per wk? Was there a pay—t last week? yes —How much in single ments altogether t year?  Did you receive an X the support of a Y someone to look a	r income are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, re, of at least los, a week, sor paying a bill amounting.  DK)  1 1 1 2 2 2  y tax relief last year for relative other than your wife and coffer the house or children (other t	Ing anyone elative or ASK Q.21(a) SKIP TO Q.22 OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week						
21. form or (a) (b) (c) men (d) pay las 22.	FOR ALL, From you elsewhere? I mean ser wife, for example occasional cash gift at least £25 a year? Who to? How much per wk? Was there a pay- t last week? yes How much in single ments altogether I year? Did you receive an X the support of a y someone to look a D any type of coven	r income are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, rec, of at least los. a week, sor paying a bill amounting.  DK)  1 1 1 2 2 2 2  y tax relief last year for relative other than your wife and coffer the house or children (other t	Ing anyone elative or ASK Q.21(a) SKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week hildren han wife or						
21. for or to (a) (b) (c) men (d) pay las 22.	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean mer wife, for example colored in the second cash gift of the secon	rincome are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, re, of at least los. a week, so repying a bill amounting.	office amt use last only week  Office amt use last only week  Office amt use last only week  office amt use last only week  hildren han wife or relative) elative						
21. for or or to to to to to to to to to to to to to	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean mer wife, for examploccasional cash gift at least £25 a year? with the cash £25 a year? with the cash £25 a year? when you have much per wk? Was there a pay-tlast week? yes no How much in single ments altogether t year?  Did you receive an X the support of a year was you will be support of a year when you have you have you received any type of coven it life insurance 2 none of above 3 DK. Have you received	rincome are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, re of at least los, a week, sor paying a bill amounting or help in the paying a bill amounting or help in the paying a bill amounting or help in the paying a bill amounting or bill amounting or bill are the paying or children (other than to pay for the education of a real to pay for the education of a real to pay for the education of a real to pay for the education of a real to pay for the education of a real to pay income from property - renting any income from property - renting	office amt use last only week  Office amt use last only week  Office amt use last only week  office amt use last only week  hildren han wife or relative) elative						
21. for or or to to to to to to to to to to to to to	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean mer wife, for example colored in the second cash gift of the secon	r income are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, re, of at least los, a week, so repaying a bill anounting possible of the	office amt use last only week  Office amt use last only week  Office amt use last only week  office amt use last only week  hildren han wife or relative) elative						
21. form or to to to to to to to to to to to to to	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean ser wife, for example coessional cash gift at least £25 a year? Who to? How much per wk? Was there a payer I last week? Yes how much in single ments altogether tyear?  Did you receive an X the support of a yesmeene to look a yesmeene to look a company to the support of a company type of coven I life insurance 2 none of above 3 DK.  Have you received flat or room (even se or flat) in the i	rincome are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, re, of at least los, a week, sor paying a bill amounting no DK   1	office amt USE last ONLY week  hildren han wife or rolativo elativo  out a house SK Q.23(a)						
21. form or (a) (b) (c) men (d) payy las 22.	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean ser wife, for example cocasional cash gift at least £25 a year? Who to?  How much per wk? Was there a pay- t last week? yes no how much in single ments altogether.  Jyear?  Did you receive an X the support of a year year on a year year?  Did you receive an X the support of a year year of a year year of a year year of a year year of a year year of a	rentse are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, re, of at least los, a week, sor paying a bill amounting no DK.  I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	office amt USE last ONLY week  hildren han wife or rolativo elativo  out a house SK Q.23(a)						
21.  for (a) (b) (c) (c) (d) pay las 22.  23. hou (a) have	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean mer wife, for examploccasional cash gift at least £25 a year? dicho to?  How much per wk? Was there a pay- t last week? yes no How much in single ments altogether t year?  Did you receive an ax the support of a year of year?  Did you receive an iller insurance and the support of a year of year?  And you received?  And you received?  And you received?  How many different e you received?	rincome are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, re, of at least los, a week, sor paying a bill amounting no Dk)  1	office amt USE last ONLY week  hildren han wife or rolativo elativo  out a house SK Q.23(a)						
21. formor (a) (b) (c) men (d) pay las 22. 23. hou (a) have (b) growth (b) growth (c)	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean ser wife, for example cocasional cash gift at least £25 a year? Who to?  How much per wk? Was there a payer last week? yes how much in single ments altogether. Year?  Did you receive an X the support of a younger of a younger of a younger of younger	recome are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, re, of at least los, a week, sor paying a bill amounting not lost a parent of the paying a bill amounting not lost a parent of the paying a bill amounting not lost a parent of the paying a bill amounting not lost a paying a bill amounting not lost a paying a bill amounting not lost a paying not lost a pa	office amt USE last ONLY week  hildren han wife or rolativo elativo  out a house SK Q.23(a)						
21. formor or	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean ser wife, for example cocasional cash gift at least £25 a year? Who to?  How much per wk? Was there a payer last week? yes how much in single ments altogether. I was a straight a service of the support of a young and you receive an X the support of a young and you receive and X the support of a young and you received flat or room (even so or flat) in the I how many different eyou received?  About how much was so amount you received?	recome are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, re, of at least los, a week, sor paying a bill amounting not loss or paying and created the paying not loss or children (other than to pay for the education of a reason of the paying not loss or children (other than to pay for the education of a reason of the paying not loss or children (other than to pay for the education of a reason of the paying not loss or children (other than to pay for the education of a reason of the paying not loss of the paying not los	Ing anyone elative or ASK Q.21(a) SKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week hildren han wife or relative) elative out a house SK Q.23(a) KIP TO Q.24						
21. formor (a) (b) (c) men (d) pay las 22.	FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean ser wife, for example cocasional cash gift at least £25 a year? Who to?  How much per wk? Was there a payer last week? yes how much in single ments altogether. Year?  Did you receive an X the support of a younger of a younger of a younger of younger	recome are you supporting or help an allowance to a parent, child, re, of at least los, a week, sor paying a bill amounting not loss or paying and created the paying not loss or children (other than to pay for the education of a reason of the paying not loss or children (other than to pay for the education of a reason of the paying not loss or children (other than to pay for the education of a reason of the paying not loss or children (other than to pay for the education of a reason of the paying not loss of the paying not los	Ing anyone elative or ASK Q.21(a) SKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE last ONLY week hildren han wife or relative) elative out a house SK Q.23(a) KIP TO Q.24						

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: O6, etc. IF MEMBERS OF H	CODE 05,
				O6, etc. IF	5th, 6th
	50			The second second	
52	52	52	52	52	52
Х	×	×	X	X	X
Y	Y	Y	Y O	Y	Y
1	1	1	1	1	1
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
4	4	4	4	4	4
5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9
0	9				
53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56
57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60
61	61	61	61	61	61
					FRANKS I
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
0	0	O	0	0	0
62	62	62	62	62	62
Ö	X Y O	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
0		0			
63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66
67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70
	Walker H				
71	71	71	71	71	71
	х	×	×	X	X
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0
72 0	Y 0 1 2 3	0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3 72 X Y 0	0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3 72 X Y
72	3		72		72
12 X	/2 X	/Z X	X	X	X
0	72 X Y 0	72 X Y 0	Y	72 X Y 0	Y
	0				
73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76
					THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY.

# QUESTION 25(a) Private and business accommodation

Count as "business" accommodation any accommodation which counts for purposes of offsetting tax. This may include a study room for some teachers, for example.

# QUESTION 25(e) Rate rebate or reduction

Note that many councils pay rebates twice a year.

# QUESTION 25(h) Mortgage

The informant may know the total sum paid in the previous year but not the division of the sum between interest and repayments of principal. Yet it is essential for us to find how much of the peyment represents capital repayments and how much interest payments, because otherwise we cannot work out housing costs which are comparable with costs incurred by households paying rent. In many instances a monthly or annual payment slip will show the two amounts and the informant should be encouraged to look this up. Note that if the informant still cannot give you the answer we have provided certain questions on the right-hand side of the page which will allow us to make a reliable estimate. You should note certain details in the

- (a) source of loan or mortgage;
  (b) term of repayment;
  (c) number of years paid;
  (d) amount of loan.

Please make special note if the repayment of a mortgage is covered by an endowment policy and note the amount and frequency of the premium. As elsewhere put a tick in the small box or make a note if you are fortunate enough to be shown documents.

# QUESTION 25(i) Value of house/flat

Ask for an estimate and only show Flashcard No. 3 if the informant hesitates in giving an answer and you judge that it would be appropriate. Always insert the code number as given on the Flashcard, even if you also obtain an exact estimate.

QUESTION 25(1) Government's Mortgage Scheme

Note that, broadly, this is advantageous only to a householder with relatively low income who does not expect to pay tax at the standard rate in the foreseeable future.

X Owner occupied: fully owned Y paying nortgage ASK Q.25	
0 Rented: from local council 1 privately - furnished 2 privately - unfurnished	P TO Q.26
5 privately - with farm, business prenincs 4 Rent free: because of present or previous employment 5 for reasons other than employment	SKIP TO 0.2
6 DK SKIP TO Q.29	29
25. IF HOUSEHOLDER IS OWNER OCCUPIER  (a) Does the dwelling include business as Does Not Apply SK	IP TO 0 26
well as private accommodation? yes ASK Q.25(a) no SKIP TO Q.2	(i)
(a)(i) How many rooms are used for business? number (b) How much ground rent, feu duty (Scotland) chief rent, do you pay?	
chief rent, do you pay? (c) How much did you pay last year in rates? (d) How much in water rates ( if not included in (c) )? emount I	
included in (c) )?  (e) Do you get a reduction under the rates rebate scheme?	yes
IF YES How much is it per year	no DK
(f) Have you already deducted this figure from the amount you have just given me for rates?	yes no
(g) When did you buy this house?	
MORTGAGE PAYERS ONLY £ s d (h) What is the total monthly payment? OFFICE	total
* How much of this is interest? USE ONLY how	annual sing cost
And how much capital repayments? OFFICE	
Other, if any (e.g. insurance premium USE on building) SPECIFY ONLY	
ASK ALL (i.e. FULLY OWNING AND PAYING MORTGAGE) (i) How much do you estimate your house (and garden) to be wer present? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3	th at
WRITE IN YOUR ESTIMATE informant's estimate £	range
IF DIFFERENT interviewer's estinate £	OFFICE USE ONLY
Do you pay an insurance premium on the house or flat (not cont	ents)
annual premium f insured value of house in hu	undreds pounds
(j) Has your employer helped you with a loan or grant in purchasing your house?	yes
IF YES grant: How much?loan: At what interest rate?	no
(k) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterat decorations or repairs to your home (not business, and includ and tools for work by self)?	ions, ing paint
DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS	
(i) Are you applying for a mortgage under the Government's new mortgage scheme? *	w option
	то ф.30
DNA	

Code householder Only

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: CODE O6, etc. IF 5th,	
77	77	77	77	77	77
X	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	1	1	1	1
2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6

IF TOTAL CANNOT BE DIVIDED		
ASK:		
Source of Ioan		
	_	
Term of repayment		
Number of years paid	_	
Amount of Ioan	_	
TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN		
IF AMOUNTS FOR BUSINESS/FARMAND HOME CANNOT BE SEPARATED NOTE HERE:		
estimated value of house/busine		
insured value of house/business	(building) (contents)	

30 X Y 0 **9** 

hearing liver

#### QUESTION 27(a)

Our object is to try to find what rent might be paid in normal circumstances in that area for such accommodation. We have asked you to make an estimate in the light of your knowledge of the area if the informant cannot make such an estimate.

### QUESTION 28(a) Years on list

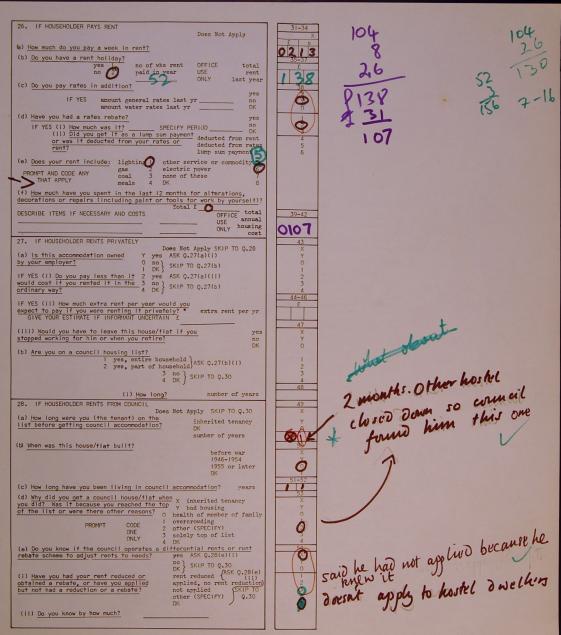
Sometimes the tenant will have taken on a tenancy from a member of the family who has died or moved away. Code "inherited tenancy" in all instances except that of a woman who has become the tenant through the death or absence of her husband.

# QUESTION 28(d) Reason for obtaining council accommodation

Interpret "inheriting tenancy" as above. Although more than one reason may be advanced code what the informant considers to be the chief

### QUESTION 28(e) Rent reduction or rebate

Broadly three types of scheme have been introduced. Some councils operate an automatic differential rents scheme and some informants may have their rents reduced initially upon the introduction of the scheme. But in this sort of scheme most people will not know whether or not their rents are "reduced". The second scheme is one where the tenant has to apply for a reduction of rent he expects to pay in the future, upon test of means. The third scheme is one where the tenant applies for a rebate of rent paid in the past, on test of means. We are primarily concerned wth the second and third schemes here.



#### QUESTION 29(c) Estimate of market rent

Proceed as for Q. 27(a)

#### QUESTION 30(a) Income from lodgers or boarders

Be careful not to obtain an inflated total. Amounts may vary according to numbers of boarders and, if necessary, write down separate amounts on this page. If the informant has difficulty in producting an average per week or total in year, obtain last week's GROSS income (taking into account number of boarders) and then work back to get an estimate for the year.

#### QUESTION 30(c) Net income

Carefully prompt for services and the cost of providing these services so that you can make an estimate of NET income—"profit" as some people will understand it. In some instances you will have to write down figures for gross amount received and an estimate of the cost of different services. If the informant does not know what his net income has been, make an estimate on the basis of what he tells you about gross payments and cost of services and expenses. Try to obtain a figure net of any tax paid. As before, note that if you cannot do this, you can strike out "after" tax in the box provided. We are asking you to provide a figure both for last week and last year. There may be changes in income (due to loss or arrival of boarders) during the year which are revealed in interview. Remember also that costs may be as great or even greater than receipts. In these cases write in "O" and make a note.

## QUESTION 32 Value of own food or poultry

Try to obtain a weekly average of the value of using own garden, allotment and farm produce. Do not waste too much time on produce amounting in value to less than 10s. a week. Be careful not to give an inflated estimate of the saving. Husbands sometimes exaggerate the value of what they grow in a large garden. What you want is an estimate of what it would cost in the shops to purchase the kind of produce consumed in the home which is grown by the household, LESS all expenses. For a small-holding or farm this means taking account of purchases of stock or seed, wages, payments of fuel bills, etc., in the same way as earlier you explored the income of the self-employed.

# QUESTION 33 Total income last year

In some instances you may have difficulty with an informant who, though willing to answer other questions, is unwilling to answer questions on income, or an informant who is vague or uncertain about details. By adopting a matter of fact approach or by coming back to these questions after dealing with the rest of the questionnaire in an interview, you may overcome the difficulty. If the questions remain unanswered, try the question here as given, adding any other explanation according to your individual style or to the circumstances of the situation. Show the Flashcard and the do your best to arrive at a specific amount. Also do your best to check: "Does that include family allowances, pensions, etc.?" You may be surprised sometimes to find that the informant gradually undends and is prepared to answer many preceding questions. You should also do your best to check whether the total given includes other income units in the household. Try to establish totals for these units in the same way.

29. IF HOUSEHOLDER LIVES RENT FREE  (a) Do you give any services in return for living rent free?  WRITE IN NATURE OF SERVICES  (b) How much do you pay in rates?  (c) How much do you pay in rates?  (d) How much do you pay in rates?  (d) How much do you pay in rates?  (d) How much rent would you say someone would have to pay in this area for a house/flat like this?  (d) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations, decorations or repairs (including paint or tools for work by yourself)?  DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS  OFFICE total annual OST  OST  OST  OST  OST  OST  OST  OST
(a) How much do you pay in rates?  write in NATURE OF SERVICES  relative or friend owns: no services relative or friend owns: no services; some extra services other (SPECIFY)  OK  (b) How much do you pay in rates?  ant gen. rates last yr £  ant vater rates last yr £  ant vater rates last yr £  (c) How much rant would you say someone would have to pay in this aroa settinated rent per year folly for ESTIMATE if INFORMATU UNCERTAIN £  DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS  OFFICE total annual USE  NONLY  ONLY  ONL
is once extra services relative or friend owns: no services; some extra services other (SPECIFY)  (b) How much do you pay in rates; ant vater rates last yr £  ant vater rates last yr £  ant vater rates last yr £  ant vater rates last yr £  (d) How much rent would you say someone would have to pay in this area sertimated rent per year for a house/filat like this?  (d) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations, decorations or repairs (including paint or tools for work by yourself)?  DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS  OFFICE total annual housing ONLY  OFFICE total annual housing ONLY  OST DESCRIBE TEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS  OFFICE total annual housing ONLY  OST DESCRIBE TEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS  OFFICE total annual housing ONLY  OST DESCRIBE TEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS  OFFICE total annual housing ONLY  OST DESCRIBE TEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS  OFFICE TOTAL AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER
other (SPECIFY) OK  (b) How much do you pay in rates?  ant gen, rates last yr £ ant vater rates last yr £ ant vater rates last yr £ ant vater rates last yr £  (d) How much rant would you say someone would have to pay in this aroa settinated rent per year get your ESTIMATE in FINFORMATU UNCERTAINE per year  (d) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations, decorations or repairs (including paint or tools for work by yourself)?  DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS  OFFICE total annual housing CNLY  OFFICE TOTAL AND COSTS  OFFICE
(d) How much do you pay in rates last yr £ ant water rates last yr £ ant water rates last yr £ ant water rates last yr £ (d) How much rent would you say someone would have to pay in this area estimated rent per year for a house/filat like this?  (d) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations, decorations or repairs (including paint or tools for work by yourself)?  DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS  OFFICE total annual housing ONLY  ONL
ant vater rates last yr £  (d) How much rent would you say someone would have to pay in this area for a house/flat like this?  GIVE YOUR ESTIMATE IF INFORMANT UNCERTAIN £  DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS  OFFICE total annual housing CNLY  ONLY  Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?  yes, lodger(s) yes, boarder(s)  Do you'receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?  yes, lodger(s) yes, boarder(s)  No SKIP TO 0.31
(c) How much rent would you say someone would have to pay in this area for a house/flat like this?  GIVE YOUR ESTIMATE IF INFORMAT UNCERTAIN £ estimated rent per year per year  (d) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations, decorations or repairs (including paint or tools for work by yourself)?  25tal £  OFFICE total annual USE housing costs  OFFICE total annual USE housing costs  30. FOR ALL  Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?  yes, lodger(s) yes, boarder(s)  NSKP TO 0.31
10   How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations, decorations or repairs (including paint or tools for work by yourself)?
DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS  OFFICE total annual housing ONLY  ONLY  ONLY  ONLY  ONLY  Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?  Yes, lodger(s) yes, boarder(s) of SKIP TO 0.31  ONLY  OFFICE total annual housing costs  I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  5 2 5 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1  Inft 2nd 3rd 4th INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS of HOUSEHOLD  ONLY  O
ONLY costs  ONLY costs    1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9
30. FOR ALL  Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?  yes, lodger(s) yes, boarder(s) SKP TO 0.31  Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?  yes, boarder(s) SKP TO 0.31  Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?  yes, boarder(s) ASK 0.30(a) yes, boarder(s) I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
30. FOR ALL  Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?  yes, lodger(s) yes, boarder(s)  yes, boarder(s)  SKIP TO 0.31  O6, etc. IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD  10-11
30. FOR ALL Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?  yes, lodger(s) yes, boarder(s) NSKIP TO 0.31    10-11
Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?  yes, lodger(s) yes, boarder(s) yes, boarder(s) SKP TO 0.31  DO SKIP TO 0.31
yes, lodger(s) / SK Q.30(a)
no K SKIP TO 0.31
allowing for expenses?
per weekOR total in last year*  (b) Do you provide any of the following services without additional
charge? light   breakfast and one neal 4 laundry 7
PROMPT - heat 2 all meals 5 other 8 CODE ALL ; breakfast only 3 cleaning 6 none 9 13-16 13-16 13-16 13-16 13-16
THAT APPLY (c) Can you say how much income you get each week last vk. Def/aft tax
after allowing for the cost of providing these services and paying tax? * 17-20 17-20 17-20 17-20 17-20 17-20 17-20
total last yr   bef/aft  tax
31. Is there a garage attached to the accommodation or do you own or rent one elsewhere?
yes, elsewhere) ASK Q.31(a)
DK SKIP TO Q.32
22-25 22-25
(a) Have you sub-lef the garage separately yes I amount last vk in the last 12 months? no 2 26-28 26-28 26-28 26-28 26-28 26-28 26-28
IF YES How much do you get per week after deducting expenses? total last yr (in f's only)
32. Do you grow any of your own food or 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29
keep poultry either in the garden or yes, own ground/garden ASK X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
alsowhere [32(a)]
(a) How much a week on average do you think you save yourself and
your family by eating or using the things you grow - I mean the price in the shops of the things you use at home, but deducting all $E$ s
your costs and expenses? amount NOTE ANY VARIATION IN YEAR
33. ASK ONLY IF INCOME INFORMATION INCOMPLETE * Does Not Apply   34-35
Even though it may be difficult to go into details I wonder if you would mind looking at this card (SHOM FLASHCARD NO.2) and Indicating
the number that best tells us the total income, after deductions of
tax and national insurance, from all sources of yourself and your family in the last year. It is most important for us to have an idea of the total.
PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS
* total last year (£'s only)

#### V SAVINGS AND ASSETS

#### QUESTION 1 Personal

This excludes a business bank account which is covered by Q. 4. Avoid double-counting the same bank balance or assets when questioning husband and wife.

#### **QUESTION 2** Savings

Note that you should proceed by prompting all items to see how many are appropriate, then try to establish a total and then establish totals for each item only as a check or if necessary. Care should be taken to avoid double-counting. If the informant is hesitant or confused repeat the question to make sure he or she knows what kind of savings you are referring to and THEN show Flashcard No. 4 to get the total. Then try to obtain an absolute total rather than a range. For example, you could ask: "Would you say the figure was at the top end or the lower end of that range—nearer X or nearer Y?"

#### QUESTION 2(c) Interest

Try to establish the amounts the informant receives in the form he receives it—that is, before tax is deducted or after it has been deducted at source. In difficult instances you need not waste time converting a "before tax" total into "after tax" so long as you make plain what it is. We will do that work in the office.

kum. bst.

This question of the value of stocks and shares

This question of the value of stocks and shares is crucial and every encouragement should be used to obtain an answer. Some informants simply will not know. Remember that brokers sometimes send an annual valuation. If there is considerable uncertainty, tactfully suggest or imply that it would be very helpful to know and take any opportunity to see the valuation or to leave a note (and s.a.e.) so that a more reliable estimate can be made and either you can pick it up at a second call or ask for it to be sent on.

QUESTION 3(b) Interest

Proceed as in Q. 2c above. Mostly amounts will be received after tax has been deducted.

### QUESTION 4

This is to cover any type of business which is owned in part or in whole by the informant. Being a director does not necessarily mean ownership. The answer to this question should not duplicate the answer to the previous question. Shares come under Q. 3. This is to cover such things as shops, professional practices and small businesses of every kind except limited companies. In all cases make sure that money in the business, bank account and stocks are borne in mind when the valuation is made. When the business (e.g. shop or farm) is run from the owner occupier's dwelling, the value of the dwelling will often have been included in the answer to this question (i.e. Q. 25 in Section V). UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES MUST THE DWELLING BE COUNTED TWICE. The valuation should be on the assumption that the informant had to sell but was in no great hurry. A year or even more could be taken to find a purchaser. The valuation should NOT be made on the basis of: "What would you take for your business?" — that is, when the informant has to be persuaded to sell. NOTE that vehicles should be included in the valuation of a business—say of a haulage contractor, a cab owner or even a building contractor or window cleaner.

# QUESTION 5 Other property

Remember that some people use two houses. Others have houses which they rent off to others. This last is not uncommon among elderly people who may be very poor themselves. A "boat" may include anything from a luxury yacht to a small rowing boat.

П		1	Intt	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	: CODE O5,
	V SAVINGS AND ASSETS	1000	PERSONAL PROPERTY.	THE SHOP OF			06 etc. IF	5th. 6th
п	Y SAVINGS AND ASSETS		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	300	10 10 10 10		MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD
н	I. ASK ALL	2330	40	40	40	40	40	40
п	Have you a personal bank account? * yes ASK Q.I(a)			X	X	X	X	X
п	DK) SKIP 10 Q.2		0	o	o	o	0	o
	(a) Is it joint husband/wife? joint exclusive		0	1 2	1 2	1	1	1
ı			41	41		2	2	2
п	2. (a) Have you any money in: * WRITE IN IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS  CODE ON RIGHT, ASK 0.2(b) AND WRITE IN SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY +F	3 10 10	41	41	41	41	41	41
	NEGESGARY				100000			
п	INF		1					
	X Bank Deposit Account	9 33	(0)	×	×	×	×	×
	PROMPT Y Post Office Savings Bank	19 19 19	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	AND I The C		O	ı	0	0	0	0
	2 Any other Savings Bank		2	2	2	2	2	2
	THAT 3 Shares or deposits in		3	3	3	3	7	3
	4 Savings Certificates		4	4	4	4	4	4
	5 Defence Bonds 6 Premium Bonds		5	5	5	5	5	5
	7 Any other (SPECIFY)	1000	7	7	7	7	7	7
	O Name of Above	10000	В	8	8	8	8	
	8 None of these SKIP TO Q.3	10 10 10 10	9	9	8 9	8	8 9	8 9
			42-47	42-47	42-47	42-47	42-47	42-47
П	(b) How much have you in all these kinds of savings Total about £ 1+4+4+1		1	1	3	1	3	3
	altogether? WRITE TOTAL AMOUNTS		00001					
	ALSO ON RIGHT  IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/		48	48	48	48	48	48
	LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4 WRITE IN	9 5 6 6						
	RANGE CODE (c) During the last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you		49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
	received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?		3	3	£	£	5	£
	total in last 12 months before/after tax IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5		10011					
	SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY	1 13 16 2	0004					
	Co-op Waft tax			200				
п				Page 12 To State 1				Mark Street
	bef/aft tax							
	bef/aft tax							
	bef/aft tax			5 10 10 10				VALUE OF THE PARTY
	bef/aft tax	8000	53	53	53	53 X	53 X	53 X
8	3. Have you any stocks or shares (or any other yes ASK Q.3(a) kinds of bonds or savings)? * no) SKIP TO Q.4		Ò	X	X	Y	Ŷ	Ŷ
	DK)		0	0	0	0	0	0
B	(a) What would you estimate to be their present value altogether? IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/		54-58	54-58	54 <del>-</del> 58	54-58 £	54-58 £	54-58 £
	APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/IS SHY/LOOKS OFFENDED SHOW FLASHCARD							
8	NO.4 AND WRITE IN RANGE CODE		59	59	59	59	59	59
8	range code							
B	(b) During the last 12 months how much in dividends and interest		60-63	60-63	60-63	60-63	60-63	60-63
8	altogether have you received or been credited with?		3	3	3	£		1
В	IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5 total in last 12 months before/after tax							
8	4. Have you a business, farm or professional practice?		64	54	64	64	64	64
8	yes ASK Q.4(a)		Ó	X	X	X	X	X
	no DK SKIP TO Q.5		8	o	o	0	0	0
	(a) What do you estimate it (or your share of it) would raise if it							
	had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business? * IF COMBINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT:		65-59	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69
	Not including the value of the accommodation		1	3	3	1	£	3
	you and your family occupy. total value if APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 in f's							
	5. Do you own a house other than this		70	70	70	70	70	70
	which I've already asked about, or yes, including house(s) ASK		X	X	X	X	X	X
	land which is not included along with ves, not incl. house(s)) Q.5(a) this house? Or a caravan or boat? * no ) SKIR TO 0.6		0	0	0	0	Ó	O
	DK } SKII 10 V.S			71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75
	(a) What do you estimate is the present value of those assets?		71-75 £	2	£ £	1	3	1,175
	IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3							

#### QUESTION 6a Cars, Vans

Note that in Section II you will have noted any car owned by the business or firm and whether it is also used privately. Do not count this car here also but find out whether there is a second car—e.g. wife's. If informant unable to value a vehicle note instead its make, type and year of manufacture to enable us to look up its value.

### QUESTION 6c Debts on vehicles

Note that the question does not apply only to payments which are overdue but to the total sum still owing. You will usually have difficulty in excluding interest from the amount owed. If the amount owed is estimated at less than £50 record the sum and do not take up time making sure that the interest is deducted. But if the amount owed including the interest element is £50 or more ask for the details listed under (c). We will then make an estimate in the office.

#### **QUESTION 7** Life Insurance

If there is more than one policy add up the payments and, if necessary, note any difference in frequency or years of payment. Note that our main object is to establish the equivalent current value in cash of policies they hold. The majority of households will hold policies of little current value and you will see that if they pay less than 10s. a week we do not ask for

### QUESTION 8 Value of saleable assets

Please note that we do not envisage that goods in everyday use — beds, blankets, basic furniture, crockery, clothes — need to be valued. We are interested only in items of value that could be sold without serious detriment to the household and its daily life if some ready cash was badly needed. Jewellery, furs, stamp collections, works of art, antiques, and collections of books, might be sold and we need to obtain an approximate estimate of their total current worth. Naturally enough we cannot expect precise valuations and you will find the minimum value of £25 for an article (or a group of articles — e.g. a number of pieces of jewellery) helpful in avoiding protracted discussion of the value of articles used every day in the home.

# QUESTION 9 Other assets

Rarely will there be any kind of asset not covered by our other questions. But by asking this general question you may be given information that belongs in the answer to another question. The informant may have misunderstood a question. But be careful not to include an item here which is already covered elsewhere.

# QUESTIONS 10 & 11 General assets sold and windfalls

It may be difficult for you to secure an estimate of money raised or spent on "ordinary living expenses" but you will find that our object is fairly clear and once you understand it you can probe for an estimate. We do not want information about sums of money invested in new assets, in replacing old assets (e.g. property, including houses and cars) and in savings, but only information about sums of money spent in the ordinary way on housekeeping, food, clothing, and entertainment. An estimate is better than nothing. Note that we are not asking you to waste time checking small amounts of less than £25.

# QUESTION 10 Assets sold in last 12 months

Some people, especially the elderly, will have sold some of their assets in the last 12 months to bolster a low income. This can be an important contribution to their standard of living, Savings—Note that each item should be prompted carefully, especially to persons who have already told you they have sizeable amounts in savings, stocks and shares, etc. Note that we are not interested in this question in total sums which amount to less than £25 in the 12 months. Nor are we interested in amounts that may have been saved from income and spent in the same year (e.g. savings for Christmas or a holiday).

Partial use of sales or savings for living expenses—In some cases property might have been sold, say, and part of the money spent but part of it saved. Try to get a total estimate only of the sum spent on ordinary living expenses.

he winks that

some thoughten

for the winking is

The second section is the second section of the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section is the second section in the section is the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section is the second section in the section is the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section is the second section in the second section is the second section in the section is the second section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section in the section is the section
6. Do you own a car, van or motorcycle (apart from business vehicles already asked for)?
Y tuo on more gons
0 van (ASK 0.6(a)
2 other (SPECIFY)
3 no 4 DK } SKIP TO Q.7
(a) What would it (they) sell for? total value in £'s  IF TOTAL MORE THAN £250 ASK:
(b) Do you owe any money on it (them)?
I mean are you paying back a loan or yes ASK Q.6(c) no RKIP TO Q.7
DK } SKIT TO V.
(c) How much do you owe, excluding interest? * total oved in £'s IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK:
Original price Amount each repayment
Deposit No. of repayments made No. still to make
7. Have you a life insurance, endowment insurance or death benefit policy? yes ASK Q.7(a)
no) SKIP TO 0.8
(a) Do you pay 10s. a week or more altogether? yes ASK Q.7(b)
no OK SKIP TO Q.8
TICK IF DOCUMENTS
(b) How much do you pay?
(c) How many years have you paid?
(d) What is the total sum for which you are insured? estimated total in f's
8. If you needed to raise money in a hurry have you any personal possessions worth £25 or more which you could sell - and about how
possessions worth £25 or more which you could sell - and about how much are they worth altogether? I don't mean ordinary household accurate the they and clothing. I mean things you might do without
equipment, furniture and clothing. I mean things you might do without if you had to - like jewelfery, sliver and antiques.
WRITE IN
ADD AMTS total saleable
NECESSARY assets in £'s
9. May I just check: Is there any other property or savings you own which you have not told me no ) swin To 0.10
about?
(a) What?
(b) How much is it worth? total value in £'s
10. Have you in fact sold or borrowed anything worth £25 or more, or
meet ordinary living expenses? I don't mean money to buy a house or
drawn out 125 or more of savings during the last 12 months to meet ordinary living expenses? I don't mean money to buy a house or other property, like a car, or to put into savings but money for rent, housekeeping, food, clothing and leisure. For example, have you
X Sold property (including house, caravan, etc)?
X Sold property (including house, caravan, etc)? Y Raised a loan on property or a life insurance policy? PROMPT 0 Sold personal possessions (e.g., jewelicy)? ALL 1 Sold stocks or shares? THAT 2 Drawn savings?
ALL 1 Sold stocks or shares? THAT 2 Drawn savings?
APPLY 3 Otherwise sold assets of bollowed holley:
4 None of these SKIP TO 0.11
(a) About how much did you raise altogether for these purposes?
SPECIFY ITEMS total cash
AND ADD to meet
NECESSARY expenses in £'s

Init    2nd   3rd   4th		1 2 3	4 5 6	7 8 9			
12		525					
12	1	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	: CODE 05,
12	ı	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD
X       X       X       X       Y	ı	12	02	03 12	04	The Real Property lies, the last of the la	The state of the s
2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	ı	X	X	X	X		
2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	ı	0	0	0	0	0	0
13-16	ı	3	2 3	2 3	2 '		2 3
17-20	ı	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16
	ı			3	3	3	£ .
21	ı		17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20	
21		X	X	X	X	X	X
22-25			5.	2		3	
22-25	ı						
22-25	ı						
22-25	ı	21	21	21	21	21	21
22-25	1	Ò	X	X	X	X	X
22-25		0	0	0	0	0	0
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	ı	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	ı						
E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E		22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25
f         f		x	x	x	x	x	x
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		3	3	1		3	£
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30
\$\frac{\text{f}}{\text{2}}\$  \text{2} \\ \text{3} \\ \text{4} \\ \text{4} \\ \text{5}		Harris Con	00.000				
\$\frac{\text{f}}{\text{2}}\$  \text{2} \\ \text{3} \\ \text{4} \\ \text{4} \\ \text{5}		à	X	X	X	X	X
31-35 31-35		- 6	0		o	0 3	e o
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X							
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		0	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
X X X X X X X X X X Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y		1	1	£	£	3	
X X X X X X X Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y		36	36	36	36	36	36
37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41							
37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41							
37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41		X	X	X	X	X	X
37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41		0 '	0	0	0	0	0
37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41		2.	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41 37-41 57-41		Commence of the Commence of th		The second second		The second second second	Andrew Control of the last of
		37-41 £	37-41 £	37-41 £	37-41 £		37-41 £

#### QUESTION 11 "Windfalls"

The procedure is the same as in the last question (Q. 10). Remember that for some people an occasional windfall is the only hope they have of getting out of debt, and please make a note if you come across any interesting example.

#### QUESTION 12 Hire purchase

The informant may know neither the total amounts nor the amounts less interest which are owed. If the total is less than £25 simply write it in and do not waste time asking detailed questions about original price, etc. Otherwise ask each of the questions and tick the box if any documents are seen. Sometimes there may be several large items and you may need to use the margins on the page for any additional notes. Remember that we are concerned to establish the total owed altogether, less interest, and so long as this can be estimated you should not be concerned to take up time with every subsidiary question. If you cannot get the informant to give an estimate of the total owed less interest and succeed only in answering the questions under (a) you can leave to the office the job of estimating and writing in the total.

# QUESTION 14 Rent or mortgage arrears

As elsewhere, remember to write in an amount in only one column (not in two columns, e.g. wife and husband). The amount should be debited to the person who normally pays the rent or the mortgage payments. Do not trouble to calculate the exact total amount owed. You have asked about the weekly or monthly payments earlier and so long as you tell us the number of payments (and whether weekly or monthly) we can calculate the figure in the office.

### QUESTION 17 Total assets

Like the question at the end of the Income section, this question is designed to be used when an informant does not wish to go into detail or finds great difficulty, either in the first or in a subsequent interview, in answering preceding questions. Encourage him or her to help you gain at least a broad estimate of total assets, but remember this includes the value of any owner-occupied house, a car, the surrender value of any life insurance policy and personal possessions of value, as well as any savings or stocks and shares. Again, try to get a separate estimate for each income unit in the household, and if the informant shows willingness to go back to the preceding detailed questions encourage him to do so. Try if you can to get the informant to give an exact figure rather than a range.

s coop of spice

II. Apart from what you have told me about aired any other money amounting to £25 or more in which was spent on ordinary living expenses (rath to buy property, like a house or a car) such as:	the last 12 months her than saved or used
PROMPT an inheritance amount	
AND CODE betting or football pool win	
ALL THAT premium bond or prize	
APPLY other (SPECIFY)	
ON THE none of these	
RIGHT DK	
	total gained in £'s
12. May I just check on debts or loans? Are you	u makino hire purchase
payments on personal possessions, for example	
household appliances?	yes ASK Q.12(a)
(a) How much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? *	no ) SKIP TO Q.13
IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK:	TICK IF
	DOCUMENTS
Original price	SEEN
Deposit paid	INTERVIEWER
Amount of each repayment	OR OFFICE
No. of repayments made	total owed in f's
No. of repayments still to make	2.1. 0.0
13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1)	
Have you an overdraft on any personal bank	yes ASK Q.13(a)
account?	no DK SKIP
	Does Not Apply 0.14
	,
(a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan	n? total in £'s
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE	
	yes ASK Q.14(a)
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE	yes ASK Q.14(a) no SKIP DK TO
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE	yes ASK Q.14(a)
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE	yes ASK Q.14(a) no SKIP DK TO
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply  OFFICE: total
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply  OFFICE: total
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in it's  yes ASK Q.15(a)
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Dos Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in £'s  yes ASK Q.15(a)
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in it's  yes ASK Q.15(a)
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply  OFFICE: total arrears in t's  yes ASK Q.15(a) no OK SKIP TO Q.16
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?  16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply  OFFICE: total arrears in I's  yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK  SKIP TO Q.16  total in I's
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in t's  yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 total in f's
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?  16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply  OFFICE: total arrears in I's  yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK  SKIP TO Q.16  total in I's
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?  16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply  OFFICE: total arrears in I's  yes ASK Q.15(a) no OK SKIP TO Q.16  total in I's
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?  16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?	yes ASK Q.14(a) NO DOS NOT Apply  OFFICE: total arrears in £'s  yes ASK Q.15(a) NO DK  SKIP TO Q.15  Ves ASK Q.15(a) NO DK  SKIP TO Q.16  total in £'s  yes ASK Q.16(a) NO DK  SKIP TO Q.17  total in £'s
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?  16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply  OFFICE: total arrears in I's  yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK  SKIP TO Q.16  total in I's  yes ASK Q.16(a) no CK  Yes ASK Q.16(a) no To Q.17  total in I's
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?  16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply  OFFICE: total arrears in I's  yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK  SKIP TO Q.16  total in I's  yes ASK Q.16(a) no CK  Yes ASK Q.16(a) no To Q.17  total in I's
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?  16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply  OFFICE: total arrears in I's  yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK  SKIP TO Q.16  total in I's  yes ASK Q.16(a) no CK  Yes ASK Q.16(a) no To Q.17  total in I's
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?  16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply  OFFICE: total arrears in I's  yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK  SKIP TO Q.16  total in I's  yes ASK Q.16(a) no CK  Yes ASK Q.16(a) no To Q.17  total in I's
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?  16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?  17. If SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE It may be difficult to give any details but mind looking at this card (SHOM ELASHCARD NO.4) a number best indicates the total value of any savi (Including house and car) and personal possession	yes ASK Q.14(a)  Does Not Apply  OFFICE: total arrears in f's  yes ASK Q.15(a)  no DK  SKIP TO Q.16  total in f's  E ASK: I wonder if you would and folling me which ins, you may have?
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?  16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?	yes ASK Q.14(a)  Does Not Apply  OFFICE: total arrears in f's  yes ASK Q.15(a)  DOES  YES ASK Q.15(a)  TO Q.15  YES ASK Q.16(a)  TO Q.16  TO Q.17
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?  (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?  15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?  16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more?  (a) How much?  17. If SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE It may be difflicult to give any details but mind looking at this card (SHOM FLASHCARD NO.4) a number best indicates the total value of any savi (including house and car) and personal possession	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Dos Not Apply TO Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in £'s  yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 total in £'s  yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.17 total in £'s  ASK: I wonder If you would and folling me which ins, property, ns you may have? range code

					The state of the s
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	R: CODE 05,
S. State of St.	3 10000	April 100		O6, etc. IF MEMBERS OF	5th, 6th
				MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD
. 42	42 X	42 X	42	42	42
X	X	X	X	X	X
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1		1
0	2	2	2	2	2
3	3			and the same of the same of	
43-47	43-47	3 43-47	3 43-47	43-47	3 43-47
3	3	3	£	£	3
48	48	48			
40	40	40	48	48	48
Y_	×	×	Y	· ·	Y
0	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
0	0	0	0	0	0
The state of the s	W. Grand				
49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
-	1	3	3	3	3
	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	31 11 11			
53	53	53	67	67	57
X	X	X	53 X	53 X	53 X
0	Y	Y	Y	X	Y
o l	0	0	0	0	0
54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58
3	3	£	3	٤	3
59	59	59	59	59	59
Ó	X	X	X	X	X
8	o	o	O	Ö	Ö
1	1	1	1	1	1
60-62 £	60-62 £	60-62 £	60-62	60-62 £	60-62
	1000	15/1 15/1			
63-66	63-66	63-66	66-66	63-66	63-66
X	X	X	X	X	
Q	Y		Y	Y	X Y
3	0 3	£ 0	£ 0	£	£ 0
67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70
I X		X	X	X	
Q	X Y O	Y	Y	Y	X Y O
2	£	£	3	£	3
71	71	71	71	71	71
220					
1					12 11 11 11 11
(x)			The state of the s		The state of
		70.76	70.76	70.76	70.74
72-76	72-76	72-76 £	72-76 £	72-76 £	72-76 f

#### VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY

#### QUESTION 1 Health

Do not probe for the names of disabling illnesses or conditions, unless the informant happens to mention them.

#### QUESTION 2 Unwell today

Note that the emphasis is on "today" and that you are instructed to complete the questionnaire as if all questions applied to the date when you first made contact with the household. This means that if you have postponed an interview because of illness you should ask all the questions about the day you first called.

#### QUESTION 2a Off work

Check with the work record (page 8) where weeks off work will have been established. But here the information is needed as the basis for general questions about current illness and disability.

# QUESTION 2a (i) & b (i) Number of weeks

If more than a year write "52". If the informant cannot be sure of the exact number and there is uncertainty whether it is less or more than eight weeks seek confirmation of the exact period from the individual concerned at a second call if necessary.

#### QUESTION 2c Regularly

That is, at least once a month for the past three months in connection with the present illness or disability.

## QUESTION 3 Condition affecting activity

This question is designed to prepare the ground for the all-important Q. 7. You are not asked to trace every conceivable disability or condition from which people may suffer. Many of them, anyway, will not know diagnostic terms even if you ask them. Instead, you ask about conditions which restrict activity, show Flashcard No. 6 (which is nearly the same list as prompted verbally) and code any part of the body or faculty with which "trouble" is reported. You do not explore all possible effects but only a few examples of effects in which we are particularly interested. Remember you are only trying to find out about certain conditions, not every condition.

Nerves  $\ensuremath{Pap}$  particular attention to the need to prompt for any trouble with "nerves".

### Reading ordinary print

Note that your code "No" only if a person cannot read print in a newspaper. Do not code "No" if a person merely has difficulty. For someone who cannot read interpret the question as "seeing" print in newspaper. We are interested at this point in sight not literacy.

Note that if an informant does not admit difficulty with hearing but it is observed, you can code accordingly.

VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY	
I would like to ask a few questions about the health of the other members of the household.	f yourself and
I. How would you describe the health of each person	good for age
living here? Generally, is it good for your	fair for age
(his/her) age, fair or poor?	fair for age poor for age
	DK
2. Is anyone in the family ill or unwell today? * y	es ASK Q.2(a)
r	SKIP TO 0.3
(a) Are you (is he/she) 5 off work? * }	
(a) Are you (is he/she) 5 off work? * 6 off school? ASK Q. 7 neither off work nor	2(a)(i)
7 neither off work nor	off school) SKIP
8 Does Not Apply (e.g.	housewife, TO
7 neither off work nor 8 Does Not Apply (e.g. smal	1 child) /Q.2(b)
(i) How many weeks?	less than one
THOR MONEY WOONS!	number *
(b) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed	es ASK Q.2(b)(i)
	o SKIP TO Q.2(c)
(i) For how many weeks continuously?	less than one
	number *
(c) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly?	THE REAL PROPERTY.
ter nie you vis nersner seering a doctor regularly?	yes no
	DK
(d) What is the illness? WRITE IN ANSWER	
<ol> <li>Do you (does he/she) suffer from any condition whi</li> </ol>	-1
3. Do you (does he/she) suffer from any condition whi	on of the same
(him/her) from doing things which an ordinary persage might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For exam	ple, do you have
trouble with	
X your chest or lungs ? ASK Q.3(a)	
Y your back or spine?	
o your joints !	
AND * 1 <u>your nerves</u> 1 ASK Q.3(c) 2 <u>your sight</u> ? ASK Q.3(d)	
CODE 2 your sight? ASK Q.3(d) 3 your hearing? ASK Q.3(e) ALL 4 your speech ? ASK Q.3(f)	
	0
TIAT 5 fits or blackouts ?	9)
APPLY 7 a mental handican (apart from perves) ?	SKIP
APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves) ?	ТО
APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves) ?	
APPLY 7 a montal handicap (apart from nerves) ? 8 anything else important (SPECIFY) 9 DK	ТО
APPLY   7   a mental handicap (apart from nerves) ?   8   anything else important (SPECIFY)   DK     X   none of these	70 Q.4
APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)? 8 anything else important (SPECIFY) 9 DK  X none of these (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any	pain of yes
APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)? anything else important (SPECIFY) DK  X none of these (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any filts of couching when you hurry?	pain se yes
APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)? anything else important (SPECIFY) DK  X none of these (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any filts of couching when you hurry?	pain se yes
APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)? 8 anything else important (SPECIFY) 9 DK  X none of these (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any filts of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving and fully and using your hands? (c)(1) Are you affected, for example	pain or yes no freely yes no
APPLY 7 8 anything else important (SPECIFY) 8 DK  X none of these (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any filts of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving and fully and using your hands? (c)(1) Are you affected, for example  - by depression or weeping so that you can't face	pain or yes no freely yes no
APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)? 8 anything else important (SPECIFY)  X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any fits of coughing when you hurry?  (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving and fully and using your hands?  (c)(i) Are you affected, for example  by depression or weeping so that you can't face with other people?	pain oc yes no yes no your work or mix
APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)? 8 by K  X none of these (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any filts of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving and fully and using your hands? (c) (i) Are you affected, for example  - by depression or weeping so that you can't face with other people?  - by getting in a rape with other people?	pain of o,4  yes no yes no your work or mix
APPLY 7 amental handicap (apart from nerves)? 8 pything else important (SPECIFY)  X none of these (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any filts of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving and fully and using your hands? (c) (i) Are you affected, for example by perpension or weeping so that you can't face with other people?  by setting in a rage with other people?  by being unable to concentrate?  by being unable to concentrate?  by sleeping badly?	pain oc yes no yes no your work or mix
APPLY 7 8 anything else important (SPECIFY) 8 DK  X none of these (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any filts of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving and fully and using your hands? (c)(1) Are you affected, for example  - by depression or weeping so that you can't face with other people?  - by getting in a rage with other people?	pain of o,4  yes no yes no your work or mix
APPLY 7 amental handican (apart from nerves)? 8	pain os yes no yes no yes no your work or mix ROMPT AND DOE ALL HAT APPLY
APPLY 7 amental handicap (apart from nerves)? 8 DK  X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any filts of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving and fully and using your hands? (c)(1) Are you affected, for example  by depression or weeping so that you can't face with other people?  by setting in a rage with other people?  by sleeping badly?  none of these  (ii) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having transcription.	pain or yes no yes no yes no yes no yes no yes ALL HAT APPLY
APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)? 8 anything else important (SPECIFY) 9 DK  X none of these (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any filts of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving and fully and using your hands? (c) (1) Are you affected, for example  - by depression or weeping so that you can't face with other people? - by setting in a range with other people? - by sleeping badly? - none of these  (ii) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having the people?	pain os yes no yes no yes no yes no yes no yes ALL HAT APPLY
APPLY 7 8 anything else important (SPECIFY) 8 DK  X none of these (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any filts of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving and fully and using your hands? (c)(1) Are you affected, for example  - by depression or weeping so that you can't face with other people? - by selfing in a rage with other people? - by seleging badly? - none of these (ii) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having the for it?  IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about any power in the power of the power in the people?	pain or yes no yes no yes no yes no yes at the table t
APPLY 7 8 anything else important (SPECIFY) 8 DK  X none of these (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any filts of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving and fully and using your hands? (c)(1) Are you affected, for example  - by depression or weeping so that you can't face with other people? - by selfing in a rage with other people? - by seleging badly? - none of these (ii) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having the for it?  IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about any power in the power of the power in the people?	pain or yes no yes no yes no yes no yes at the table t
APPLY 7 amental handicap (apart from nerves)? 8 by TX none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any filts of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving and fully and using your hands? (c)(1) Are you affected, for example by the form of the form of the face with other people?  by depression or weeping so that you can't face with other people?  by seleging hadly?  none of these  (ii) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having the for it?  If NO Do you think you should see the doctor about (of per example, can you read ordinary print in a news (oven with classes).	pain or yes no yes no yes no yes no yes no yes at the table to the table
APPLY 7 8 anything else important (SPECIFY) 8 DK  X none of these (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any filts of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving and fully and using your hands? (c)(1) Are you affected, for example  - by depression or weeping so that you can't face with other people? - by selfing in a rage with other people? - by seleging badly? - none of these (ii) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having the for it?  IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about any power in the power of the power in the people?	pain or yes no yes no yes no yes no yes no yes at the table to the table
APPLY 7     amental handicap (apart from nerves)?     8     anything else important (SPECIFY)     DK      X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any filts of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving and fully and using your hands? (c)(1) Are you affected, for example     by depression or weeping so that you can't face with other people?     by getfing in a rage with other people?     by being unable to concentrate?     by sleeping badly?     none of these  (11) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having training in the concentrate?  (b) Do you think you should see the doctor about (d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a news (even with glasses)? (e) Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversations)	pain of tooly yes no your work or mix ROMET AND ODE ALL HAT APPLY yes no on? yes no but observed *
APPLY 7 amental handican (apart from nerves)? 8 anything else important (SPECIFY)  X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any filts of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving and fully and using your hands? (c)(1) Are you affected, for example - by depression or weeping so that you can't face with other people? - by getting in a range with other people? - by selenjing badly? - none of these  (II) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having tree for it?  IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about (d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a news (even with classes).	pain of tooly yes no your work or mix ROMET AND ODE ALL HAT APPLY yes no on? yes no but observed *

Г	2	3 4	5 6 7	8 9	1					
<	2	52	222	1 3						
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
	12	10-11 02 12	10-11 03 12	10-11 04 12	10-11 05 12	10-11 06 12	10-11 07 12	10-11 08 12	10-11 09 12	10-11 10 12
	10									
	Y	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	XYOI	XYOI	X Y O I
	1	I	Ĭ	I	1	1	1	1	1	1
ı	2	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2	2	2	2	2
1	Ç	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7
	5 6 7	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
	13-14	13-14 X	13-14	13-14	13-14	13-14	13-14 X	13-14 X	13-14 X	13-14
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	1546
	X Y O	X Y	X Y	X	X	XYO	X Y O	15-16 X Y 0	15-16 X Y 0	X Y O
	0	Ó	0	0	0	0	Ö	0	Ó	Ö
	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
	17 X Y O	X	17 X Y 0	17 X Y O	17 X Y 0	17 X Y O	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X
	Y	X Y O	Y	Y	Y	Y	X Y O	X Y	XYO	X Y O
		14275	14500			1337				1
	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
1										
	1				10000		-			
	0	×	×	Y	Y	v	v	v	_	_
Ш	9	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
-	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
1	9	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 19 X	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y O	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 9 19 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y O
	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	19 X	19 X	19 X	19 X	19 X	19 X	19 X	19 X	19 X	19 X
	5 6 7 8 9 19 X	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y
	0	0	0	Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2	0	Y 0	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	0
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
1					West of the last o					
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y	6 7	6 7	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y	6
	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	Y	Y	Y	20 X Y 0	X	X	Y	Y	Y	Y
1	20 X Y 0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
	Q	2	2	2	2	2	2			2
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
	7	7	7	7 8			7	7	7	
	8	8	8	8	7 8	7 8	8	8	8	7 8
					Mary Mary	Maria Company		100		100000

#### QUESTION 4 Special schools & centres

This question is asked only of persons who have been ill and off work or confined to bed or the house for eight weeks or more continuously, and those who are coded for any item in Question 3.

### QUESTION 5 Date of onset of sickness or disabling condition

Our object is to establish the year of onset but the question is worded 'first have any condition' 'so as to allow for the fact that some conditions develop out of others. For persons with a disabling condition you ask, in effect, when all the trouble started.

#### Previous occupation

In the section on Employment you have already asked for the last occupation of everyone not now at work (p. 7). Some people change their occupation because of a disabling condition before finally being obliged to give up work. You should probe for the (previous) occupation which people had before any history of illness or disability started.

#### QUESTION 6 Mobility

You should code people according to their usual mobility, taking no account of a temporary illness or injury. "Usual mobility" may be interpreted as "for at least eight weeks and unlikely to become more mobile in the immediate future" or "for less than eight weeks but unlikely to become more mobile within at least that total period." Someone who spends most of the time in bed and needs help to get out to sit in a chair is defined as bedfast. Someone who can get out of his bed into a chair or wheelchair and who can walk indoors but not even a few yards outdoors without help is defined as housebound. The test is whether someone can walk on his own (without the assistance or company of any other person — though with or without sticks or crutches).

## QUESTION 7 Incapacity

In prompting this series of questions you may find it simplest to ask the question without the variation in brackets, unless it seems appropriate. Remember you are asking whether they have any difficulty in doing X. Sometimes certain questions will not apply to particular people or to particular situations. You will meet people who do not (or say they do not) wash down, negotiate stairs (living in bungalows), go shopping and do housework (especially some men). The question should then be asked in terms of "But would you have any difficulty in doing X if you had to?" The codes 0, 1, 2 are listed in increasing order of difficulty and you should check that you ring one of them for each item.

### QUESTION 7e

It would be insensitive and unnecessary to ask questions about the daily activities of the bedfast. They are therefore excluded from this question and the rest of the series. You may encounter other people (e.g. advanced obesity) of whom it is clear that they cannot do certain activities. You may refrain from putting questions to them. The same is true of any situations in which the questions are likely to cause great distress. BUT AS A GENERAL RULE QUESTIONS 7 (e) to (1) SHOULD BE ASKED FOR ALL OTHER THAN THE BEDFAST AND CHAIRFAST.

### QUESTIONS 8 & 9 Variation in incapacity

These questions explore whether the pattern of answers to Question 7 is permanent. Question 8 seeks any indication of seasonal variations (e.g. bronchitis) and Question 9 day-to-day variations in the effects of disability.

<ol> <li>FOR THOSE WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS (8 WEEKS OR MORE - Q.2(a)@(b) )     AND ANY CONDITION (Q.3)</li> </ol>
Do you attend - a special training or occupational treatment centre? - a special school? - a disabled person's club?
- a special school? - a disabled person's club?
- any other club, school or centre because of your health?
- no club, school or centre? Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.6
5. FOR THOSE AGED 15-64 WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS OR CONDITION
(a) When did you first become sick or have any condition?  Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.6
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.6
(which you have accouption then? Was the last occupation you had (which you have account told never had hid employment \SKIP never had hid employment \SKIP of account (p.1) or aprevious condition started in last job held
(which you have accept told me about (p.) or a previous condition started in last job held] To 0.6 condition started in previous job ASK
condition started in previous joby ASK
(c) What was that previous job? WRITE IN OCCUPATION AND EMPLOYER'S
OWN BUSINESS
WE can park attendent Comparation
6. ASK ALL. Is there anyone living here who is *
X - usually confined to bed or needs help to get out of bed and sit
in a chair?
without help?
0 - neither of these
7. ASK OF ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER TO
* Do you or would you have any Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.9
difficulty (or find it troublesome, CODE 0 = no difficulty
exhausting or worrying)  CODE 1 • has/would have difficulty CODE 2 • cannot do task
(a) washing down (whether in bath or not)?
(b) removing a jug, say, from an overhead shelf?
(c) tying a good knot in string?
(d) <u>cutting toenails</u> ?
NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND THE BEDFAST
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8
(e) running to catch a bus?
(f) going up and downstairs?
(g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?
AND NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8  (h) doing heavy housework, like washing floors and cleaning windows?
(1) preparing a hot meal?
Dont Know for any or all of these
8. Are there any other periods of the year when you might give
different answers to these questions (i.e. in 0.7) about ordinary activities? * yes ASK Q.8(a)
no) SVIB TO O O
(a) In those periods would you find any of the activities
- much more difficult?
- more difficult? - easier?
- much easier ?
9. ASK ALL CODED 1 or 2 FOR ANY ITEM IN 0.7
Would you say you vary from week to week or day to day yes in having difficulty with any of these activities?
DK DK
10. FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY
Do you feel fired - all the time?
- sometimes? - rarely or never?

DK DNA

ı	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	
ı	21	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	
	X	X	X	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	21 X Y O I	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
	21 X Y 0 	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23			22-2		
	22-23										
	A NA		( )	X	)	X	X	>	)	X	
	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	
	24 X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	XYO	X Y	
	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
9										1000	
		1300									
9		13333				1000					
			The same of			300	100				
	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
						10000					1000
	X	X	×	×	×	X	×	X	X	×	
	*	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 11	Y 0	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	YOI	Y 0 1	
	0				11	ı	I				
	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	10/11/2
ı	^	^		_ ^	^	^	1 ^	^	^	^	
ı											
9	0 I 2 27	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2			0 1.2				
ı	0) 1 2	27 0 1 2	0 1 2	27 0 1 2	27 0 1 2	0 1 2	27 0   2	27	27		
ľ	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	
i	6) 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2		012				
	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	
(	912	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	012			012	
I	30	30	30	30	30			30	30	30	
ı	0 10	0 1 Z	0 1 2	0 I 2	0 I 2	0 I 2	0 1 2	X 012	X	X 012	
H	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31		
ı	00 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2		012	012	012	
ı	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	
I	1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	012	012	012	012	
H	33 X	33 X	33 X	33 X	33 X	33 X	33 X	33 X	33 X	33 X	
	0 1 2 34	0 I 2	0 1 Z	0 I Z	0 I 2	0 I 2	0 1 2 3 3 X 0 1 2	012	012	012	
1	34 6 1 2	34 0 1 2	34 0 1 2	34 0 1 2.	34 0 1 2	34 0 1 2	34 0   2	34	34	34	
ľ	35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X	0 1 2 35 X	0 1 2 35 X			35 X	35 X	
I	Х	X	Х	Х	X	Х	35 X	35 X	X	X	
ı						-					
ı	Ŏ	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	YOU	
ı	T	1	Ĭ	Ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	Ĭ	Ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	
ı	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
ı	4	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	4	4	2 3 4 5	3	
F	2 3 4 5 36 0 1 37			5			5	5	5	5	
1	<u>×</u>	36 X Y O I 37 X Y O I	36 X Y O I 37 X Y O I	36 X Y O I 37 X Y O I	36 X Y O	36 X Y 0	36 X	X	36 X	X	
	Q	0	Y	Y	Y	· 0	Y	Y	Y	Y	
ŀ	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	
ı	À	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	0	0	0	0	0	37 X Y O I 2	0	0	0	0	
L	(2)	2	2	2	37 X Y O I 2	2	36 X Y O I 37 X Y O I	2 3 4 5 36 X Y 0 1 37 X Y 0 1 2	36 X Y 0 I 37 X Y 0 I	2 3 4 5 36 X Y 0 1 37 X Y 0 1 2	

28

# VII SOCIAL SERVICES

#### General

General

It is assumed that the housewife will normally be the informant. It is also assumed that she will generally be the "parent" to whom many of the questions are addressed. If in fact there is another mother in the household with a child then you may accept answers by a proxy (i.e. the housewife). You should also use your discretion about the housewife's ability to answer questions about the visits to hospital, doctor or dentist by each member of the household. If she plainly does not know or is uncertain you should check the appropriate questions when you come to ask earners in the household Sections II, III & IV. If this still does not involve the right members of the household you must check directly with them. Remember to code carefully since the questions vary as to whom they apply. We have repeated instructions at the head of each question to help you.

#### QUESTION 1 Welfare milk

Tokens are obtained from the Ministry of Social Security and handed to the milkman. All families with children under 5 can obtain a pint of milk for each child for each day for 6d. per pint cheaper than retail prices. Free milk tokens have to be claimed separately, and few parents claim them (other than those getting supplementary benefits).

# QUESTION 2

Child welfare clinics are provided by local authority health departments. A visit to an ordinary hospital out-patient department does not count. Cod liver oil and orange juice are the main goods which may be purchased below normal shop prices. "Ever visited" means for the informant herself to obtain advice concerning herself or her child or to obtain goods. Accompanying another mother does not count.

#### QUESTION 3 Baby in hospital

It is possible there may be two mothers in the household. On the National Health means free in a National Health Service hospital contracted to the N.H.S.

# QUESTION 4 Type of school

Write in the name of each school on the left. The parent will usually know the type of school but if he or she does not or is doubtful the interviewer may know. If in doubt please verify from the Education Department or a teacher who knows about the local schools. If the child is aged 16 or over and is at an institute, college or school (of commerce, for example), list under O.12.

Type of	Maintained day nursery, nursery school or	class		
of	Private nursery school or nursery class			
School	State primary school			
	Private primary/preparatory school			
	Secondary modern/elementary/non-gramm	ar den	ominat	ional
	Comprehensive			
	Technical school, Central, Intermediate			
	State grammar			
	Private or "public" school (secondary)			
	Other (SPECIFY)			

Whether built pre- or post-1940
Again, the parent may not know or may be unsure. Check if necessary.

### QUESTION 5 School meals

Normally means when neither sick nor in the holidays. Did the child last week have school meals if attending school? If not attending school, when last attending school. Free school meals are provided to poorer children on a means test basis.

### QUESTION 5(c) No facilities

There really are schools which do not offer school meals either because they lack dining space or there are too many children for the space available or for other reasons.

# QUESTION 7 Days absent from school

Absences due to visiting an out-patient department or a dentist should not be counted.  $\,$ 

# QUESTION 8 Boarding school

If the child boards at a school which is primarily a day school code the

VII SOCIA	AL SERVICES Englesades dit
FOR CHILDREN UNDER 5 (1.e.	TO NOTHER OF BERSON CARING FOR CHILD
	Not under 5. DNA SKIP TO 0.4
I. Do you get welfare mil	Ik * for him/her - at the cheaper rate
	or not at all?
	DK
<ol> <li>ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UN Have you visited the of</li> </ol>	ab 11 d
welfare clinic in the last	
and obtained anything ther for the children?	O Visited but not obtained goods TO
for the children?	
	2 Goods obtained but not visited 3 Neither visited nor goods
	obtained) V.200
(a) Have you ever visited	
	no DK
3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UN	
Did you have your last or at home?	
S. S. HOHO!	Home TO Q.4
	Hospital ASK Q.3(a)
(a) Was it on the National	
	no DK
4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDRE	EN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD
What school does your	child attend? Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9
WRITE IN NAME	* CODE TYPE FROM LIST
	OPPOSITE
	* CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940
	BUILT 1940 OR LATER
5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDRE	
Does he/she normally to at school? *	yes, always or nearly always ASK yes, but sometimes at home Q.5
at action t	yes, but sometimes at home \$0.5
ar school :	or elsewhere (a)
ar school;	or elsewhere (a)
	or elsewhere )(a) no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6
(a) Does he/she pay for the	or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or got them free? pays SKIP TO 0.6
(a) Does he/she pay for the	or elsewhere (a) no ASK (0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or got them free? pays free DK
(a) <u>Does he/she pay for the</u> (b) <u>What does he/she norma</u>	or elsewhere   (a) no ASK (0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6 e meals or get them free? preys CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA
(a) Does he/she pay for the	or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? preys CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA
(a) Does he/she pay for the (b) What does he/she norma PROMPT	or elsewhere   (a) no ASK (0,5(b) DK SKIP TO 0,6 emosls or get them free?   pays free   CK   CK    Ily do?   has meals at home has meals with relative takes sandwiches buys meals out
(a) Does he/she pay for the (b) What does he/she norma PROMPT Anyt	or elsewhere no ASK (0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? pays free OK DK DK  lly do? has meals at home has meals with relative takes sandwiches buys meals out  thing else? other (SPECIFY)
(a) Does he/she pay for the (b) What does he/she norma PROMPT  Any: (c) Why doesn't he/she have	or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? preys Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co.
(a) Does he/she pay for the (b) What does he/she norma PROMPT Anyt	or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? preys Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co.
(a) Does he/she pay for the  (b) What does he/she norma  PROMPT  Anyo  (c) Why doesn't he/she have at school?	or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? pays SKIP TO 0.6  DK Tree OK  11y do? has meals at home has meals with relative takes sandviches buys meals out other (SPECIFY)  e meals No facilities at school? Cheaper at home? Child doesn't like type of food? Not enough to eat?
(a) Does he/she pay for the (b) What does he/she norma PROMPT  Any: (c) Why doesn't he/she have at school?  Any:	or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? pays SKIP TO 0.6  Ily do? has meals at home has meals with relative takes sandwiches butys meals out  other (SPECIFY)  e meals **No facilities at school? Cheeper at home? Cheeper at home?  Child doesn't like type of food? Not enough to eat?  (SPECIFY)  **No facilities at school? Cheeper at home?  Child doesn't like type of food?  **Not enough to eat?
(a) Does he/she pay for the  (b) What does he/she norma  PROMPT  Any:  (c) Why doesn't he/she have at school?  Any:  Any:  Ask PARENT OF CHILDREN	or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? preys Co.6  Ily do? has meals at home has meals with relative takes sandwiches buys meals out  thing else? other (SPECIFY)  * No facilities at school? Cheaper at home? Child doesn't like type of food? Child doesn't like type of food?  * Thing else? (SPECIFY)  AT SCHOOL COME EACH CHILD
(a) Does he/she pay for the (b) What does he/she norma PROMPT  Any: (c) Why doesn't he/she have at school?  Any:	or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? preys Oct 11 y do? has meals at home has meals with relative takes sandwiches buys meals out 1 he meals of them of the  of the meals of them of the meals of them of them of the meals of them of them of the meals of them of them of them of them of them of them of them of the meals of them
(a) Does he/she pay for the  (b) What does he/she norma  PROMPT  Anyt  (c) Why doesn't he/she have at school?  Anyt  5. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN Does he/she have free n	or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? pays CALL Tree CA
(a) Does he/she pay for the  (b) What does he/she norma  PROMPT  Anyt  (c) Why doesn't he/she have at school?  Anyt  5. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN Does he/she have free n	or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? pays CALL Tree CA
(a) Does he/she pay for the  (b) What does he/she norma  PROMPT  Any:  (c) Why doesn't he/she have at school?  Any:  5. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN Does he/she have free at the control of the	or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? preys SKIP TO 1.6  Ily do? has meals at home has meals with relative takes sandwiches buys meals out  thing else? other (SPECIFY)  * No facilities at school? Cheaper at home? Child doesn't like type of food? Child doesn't like type of food? The facilities at school? CODE EACH CHILD no DK  AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD No SKE CHILD NO DK  AT SCHOOL NEW CODE EACH CHILD NO DK  AT SCHOOL NEW CODE EACH CHILD NO DK  AT SCHOOL NEW CODE EACH CHILD NO DK  AT SCHOOL NEW CODE EACH CHILD NO DK  AT SCHOOL NEW CODE EACH CHILD NO DK  AT SCHOOL NEW CODE EACH CHILD NO DK  AT SCHOOL NEW CODE EACH CHILD NO DK  AT SCHOOL NEW CODE EACH CHILD NO DK
(a) Does he/she pay for the  (b) What does he/she norma  PROMPT  Any:  (c) Why doesn't he/she have at school?  Any:  5. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN Does he/she have free normal the  or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? pays CALL To DK  Illy do? has meals at home has meals with relative takes sandwiches buys meals out other (SPECIFY)  e meals Not second to describe the second t	
(a) Does he/she pay for the  (b) What does he/she norma  PROMPT  Any:  (c) Why doesn't he/she have at school?  Any:  5. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN Does he/she have free normal the  or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? pays CALL To DK  Illy do? has meals at home has meals with relative takes sandwiches buys meals out other (SPECIFY)  e meals Not second to describe the second t	
(a) Does he/she pay for the  (b) What does he/she norma  PROMPT  Any:  (c) Why doesn't he/she have at school?  Any:  5. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN Does he/she have free not he/she have free not he/she miss any day lesides sickness* such as PROMPT AND CODE  ALL THAT APPLY	or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? pays CALL Tree CA
(a) Does he/she pay for the  (b) What does he/she norma  PROMPT  Any:  (c) Why doesn't he/she have at school?  Any:  5. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN Does he/she have free no not he/she miss any day lesides sickness' such as removed the miss and the school of t	or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? prys SKIP TO 1.6  Ily do? has meals at home has meals with relative takes sandwiches buys meals out  thing else? other (SPECIFY)  e meals  * No facilities at school? Cheaper at home? Child doesn't Tike type of food? Mot enough to eat?  AT SCHOOL No CODE EACH CHILD DK  AT SCHOOL No CODE IN The family? Lepting out with someone in the family? Lepting out with someone in the family? Lepting of the school last term for any reason subling on dry shoes or a raincoaf to put on? Lepting at home?  Lepting at home?
(a) Does he/she pay for the  (b) What does he/she norma  PROMPT  Any:  (c) Why doesn't he/she have at school?  Any:  5. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN Does he/she have free not he/she have free not he/she miss any day lesides sickness* such as PROMPT AND CODE  ALL THAT APPLY	or elsewhere no ASK (0.5(b) DK SKIP TO (0.6) DK SKIP TO (0.6) DK SKIP TO (0.6) DK SKIP TO (0.6) DK Tree Q (0.6
(a) Does he/she pay for the PROMPT  Anyt  (b) What does he/she norma PROMPT  Anyt  (c) Why doesn't he/she have at school?  Anyt  5. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN Does he/she have free payers any day at schools sickness* such as except any day and the payers and the pa	or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(s) DK SKIP TO 0.6  e meals or get them free? pays C.0.6  Illy do? has meals at home has meals with relative takes sandwiches buys meals out the relative takes sandwiches buys meals out the relative takes sandwiches buys meals out the relative takes sandwiches buys meals out thing else? Child doesn't like type of food? Cheeper at home? Child doesn't like type of food? Not enough to eat?  AT SCHOOL SECURY CODE EACH CHILD yes no DK  AT SCHOOL SECURY OK TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN
(a) Does he/she pay for the  (b) What does he/she norma  PROMPT  Any:  (c) Why doesn't he/she have  at school?  Any:  5. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN  Does he/she have free n  7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN  DId he/she miss any day  resides sickness' such as  RAMPAT AND CODE  ALL THAT APPLY  6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN  Does he/she go to a box  (a) Who pays the fees?	or elsewhere no ASK (0.5(b) DK SKIP TO (0.6) DK SKIP TO (0.6) DK SKIP TO (0.6) DK SKIP TO (0.6) DK Tree Q (0.6

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
X	X	×	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X Y O I	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2	0	X Y 0 1 2	0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	0
2			X Y 0 1 2		X Y 0 I 2	2	1 2	2	X Y 0 1 2
39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y 0 1 2
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
						2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	5 6	5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6
40		40					40		
X	X	X	X	X	X	40 X Y 0	X	X	X X
X Y O I	40 X Y 0 I	X Y O I	40 X Y 0	40 X Y 0 I	40 X Y 0	0	X Y O	40 X Y 0 I	40 X Y 0
		2 3				2	-	_	
2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4
41 X	41 X	41 X	41	41	41	41	41	41	41 X
	_ ^	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
						-			
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	11 12	a series				'	'	'	1
42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X
1000 1000	1000000					X			X
Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	YOU	Y	Y	Y 0 1
1		1		1		-	- 1	1	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3	2 3 4	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
5	5	5		5			4		5
6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	6
8 9	8	8	5 6 7 8 9	8	5 6 7 8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8
43		43	43	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	43	43			43
X Y	43 X Y 0 I 2	43 X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	X	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O	43 X Y O I	43 X Y O I	43 X Y O I 2
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3	3	3 4	3	3
					3 4 5	3 4 5	5	3 4 5	3 4 5
44	44	44	44	44	44	44		44	44
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	X Y 0 I 2	0	0 1 2	0	0	X Y 0 1 2
X Y O 1 2 45 X Y O 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 45 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O 1 2 45 X Y O 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 45 X Y O I I 2		X Y 0 1 2 45 X Y 0 1 1 2 3		2	2	2
45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X Y 0 1 2 3	45 X	45 X Y O I 2 3	45 X Y O I 2 3	45 X Y O I 2 3	45 X Y 0 1 2 3
0	0	0	0	Y 0	Y 0	Y	Y	Y	Y 0
2	2	2	2	2	- 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

#### QUESTION 9

Uniform grants are available to poorer children in State schools on a means test basis. The grant can be in kind: a parent may be given a voucher or a letter to take to a special shop. NOTE that the question is addressed ONLY TO ONE OF THE PARENTS OF THE CHILD OR CHILDREN. Very uncommonly there will be two sets of parents and children in the household. ONE parent of the second family should also be asked the question. ONLY complete the column alongside Qs. 10a and 10b for the parent in question. If the parent says the grant was made by the Supplementary Benefits Commission check whether you have already included the amount in Q. 15 (code 14) of the Income Section. If not, include the amount here. Remember to code parent only.

# QUESTION 10 Costs of going to school

We are interested not only in fees paid to private or "public" schools but in some kinds of cost met by parents of children in State schools. Fees include payments for music lessons. School outings — We are interested only in payments for outings or school holidays organised by the school or a school club which the child went on.

### **QUESTION 11**

Educational maintenance allowances are provided by local authorities for poorer children attending school between the ages of 15 and 18 on a means test basis. We ask parents of 14-year-olds whether they have heard about them to find whether this is taken into account in the decision to leave school. We are also interested in applications which were refused or which were made and the child did not in the end continue at school after the minimum leaving age.

# QUESTION 12 Type of college

Teacher training college		1
College of Education		2
		3
University		4
College or School of Com		5
Art college Domestic Science college		6
Evening Institute		8
Secretarial college		9
Other: SPECIFY		0

As with "school" the informant may not know the type and the interviewer may be able to code on the basis of the name supplied. Or he should check on the basis of that name. Part time DAY study means attendance during normal working hours when the student or pupil works for a salary or wage, however small, or, if he has no job, attendance during the morning or afternoon.

# QUESTION 12 (d) & 12 (g) Fees and cash from others

Code source of help but if the amount has been included in the Income section earlier (i.e. Q. 20 of that section) make a note, drawing our attention to the fact.

		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	WER: CODE
			27	100000		30000		07, 08, 7+h. 8+h	etc. IF MEMBERS
		No. of Street, or other party of the street, or other party of the	100000		1	1000			
9. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD	1 1000	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
Does the school have a uniform? X yes ASK Q.9(a)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Y no o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
I Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.11		1	1	1	1	1.	1	1	1
(a) Do you know that uniform grants 2 yes ASK 0.9(b) CODE INFOR- can be obtained for some secondary 3 no SKIP TO Q.IO MANT ONLY School children? **	1 2000	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2	2 3	2 3	2
can be obtained for some secondary school children?	9 200 0	See See	3	,	,	- 1			THE REAL PROPERTY.
	1000		Telegraph .	11-145533	100000	100000			THE PERSON NAMED IN
(b) Have you had one during the 4 yes, local ed. dept.) ASK	1000	4	4	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4
last 12 months? 5 yes, SBC or other JQ.9(c)	1998	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
0 no	B 20190 91	47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48
	1000	£	3	3	£	3	£	£	3
(c) For how much?  WRITE IN AMOUNT TO NEAREST £  FOR RECIPIENT ONLY	1 1 1 1 1	200	100	100 100	160			10 m	CAR STREET
		12.51	12.51	10.51	10.51	10.51	10.51	10 51	10.51
10. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL WRITE IN ANT FOR EACH CHILD		49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51 F	49-51 £	49 <del>+</del> 51	49-51	49-51 £
Does It cost you anything to have your children at school? *		T	TI				TI		
- In fees you pay to the school? WRITE IN AMT IN £'s PER YEAR							بيلالا		
11 100 100 pt 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A PERSONAL PROPERTY.	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53
cooking corrective books) per	10000	Ĺ	L	Ł	Ł	Ł	Ł	Ł	E
- in materials for classes (e.g. cooking, carpentry, books) per	PER S	100				000			ARE CONTRACTOR
year? AMT IN E's		54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55
and the state of t		3	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
- school holidays/outings (per year)? AMT IN £'s	1000	100	26. 63	123 67	100	100		100	AND ELECTRICAL
	1000	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57
	10000	S	S	S	S	S	5	S	5
- more than 5s. per week (per child) in bus or train fares?	1000	89 E 19 E	100	100		100		100	EST STATE OF
SHILLINGS PER WEEK	1000	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
none of these	1000	58 X	58 X	58 X	X	X X	X	X	X
DK	1000	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Ŷ	Ŷ
11. ASK PARENT OF CHILD(REN) AGED 14-18 CODE INFORMANT ONLY		59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
	1000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Have you heard of educational maintenance Y no	Part of	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
O DK   O.12	10000	0	0	0	0	0	ĭ	0	0
	1000	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Did you apply for a maintenance 3 yes, unsuccessful	100	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
allowance for him/her and were you 4 no SKIP TO 0 12	1000	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
successful? 5 DNA (AGED 14))	1000	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
(b) Are you (or the child) currently 6 yes ASK Q.II(c) receiving an allowance? 7 no SKIP TO Q.12	1000	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Tecetying air arrowalics	1000	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62
TOTAL IN ALL IN CI-		3	2	3	£	3	£	E	£
(c) How much a year does it amount to? WRITE IN AMT IN £'s						B 24 B			AND THE PERSON NAMED IN
12. ASK ABOUT ALL AGED 16-25 CODE PERSONS AGED 16-25		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
Does he/she still go to school, X Does Not Apply	1000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	1000	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y O
Is ne/sne still taking any other kind O DK	1000	0	0	i	i	i	ĭ	ĭ	i
	1000	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
a Secondary - part-time by day?	10000	53	C3	53	54	3	3	3	3
School - part-time by evening?	1000		3 4		<b>3</b> 4	64	64	64	64
	1988	64	64	64	04	04	-		04
LIST OPPOSITE	1000	1000000	7000	1000000					
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant?	1000	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67
In any grant?	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	£	E	E	E	E	1	1	1
WRITE IN AMT IN E'S	100 E								THE PERSON
(d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by  X - him/herself or his/her parents?	1000	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
X - him/herself or his/her parents?	1 1 1 1 1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Y - someone else in the household? (ASK)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	C
1 - someone else (SPECIFY) (e)	10000	1	1	1	1	1	1	T.	1
2 DK	2000	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3 none of these SKIP 10 Q.12(1)	10/20 1	3	60.71	3 69-71	3 69-71	69-71	69-71	69-71	3 69-71
	1000	69-71	69 <b>-</b> 71	£	£	£	£	3-7.	£
(e) How much in the last 12 months? * WRITE IN AMT IN £'s	200				Til				
								70	70
(f) Does he/she get any help privately - I mean full keep or an	10000	72	72	72 V	72 V	72	72 X	72 X	72 X
allowance for example from X - you (parents) ? Y - someone else in household	27 2 3	Ŷ	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
0 = a colative living elsewhere' Y'12	931316	o	o	Ö	Ö	Ö	0	Ó	Ö
I - someone else (SPECIFY)	1000	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2 DK SKIP TO Q.13	200	2	2	2	2	2	2 3	2	2
3 none) SKIP 10 Q.13	1000	73-75	73-75	73-75	73-75	73-75	73-75	73-75	73-75
		3	£ 13-13	3	3	3	3	3	3
	10000								
(g) How much altogether in the last 12 months? * WRITE IN AMT IN £'s									

.

#### **QUESTION 13**

NHS means free, wholly paid for by the National Health Service. Private and amenity (paying) beds in NHS hospitals should be coded as private.

#### QUESTION 13(b) Number of nights

If a person has had two or more spells in hospital add the total number of nights together.

# QUESTION 13(c) Name of hospital

This will be used in the office to code type of hospital.

#### **QUESTION 14**

Ill in bed means actually in bed for at least half the day.

#### **QUESTION 15**

Visits by and to a doctor will include calls when a person is no longer in bed but up and about. The questions are not, therefore, dependent on the answer yes to Q. 14. When the household is large and/or when there have been several visits it may take you a little time to obtain a reliable answer. Remember that in cases of difficulty it is usually best to approach the answer by asking: "When did you last see your doctor?" "And when was the time before that?" "So that means you saw your doctor seven times altogether in the last 12 months? "Remember that we want to count each consultation, even if there are two consultations on one day or on succeeding days. Remember also to include locums and other (alternative) doctor seen in this period.

# QUESTION 15(c) Visits paid for

If the informant is a wife who makes a visit to her NHS doctor and pays later for the pill, which he prescribes, this should still be counted as a NHS visit.

## QUESTION 16 Spectacles

Most people pay in part for spectacles even under the NHS but some obtain them free by paying and then claiming a refund on test of means (by the SBC).

# QUESTION 18 Doctor at hospital

It is the number of occasions we want to know, not the number of doctors seen at the hospital.

Visits to dentist
Remember to ask number of visits, not number of courses of treatment. Home help

We are interested only in the use of a local council's Home Help Service.

# Someone from the Welfare

We mean a social worker or officer fro ma Council health, welfare or children's department who is concerned with some aspect of family welfare. Include a health visitor, say, but not an officer from the Supplementary Benefits Commission or someone from a voluntary organisation — like the WVS or Salvation Army.

# QUESTION 18(a) Paying a dentist

The point is that very poor people can get free dentures and do not have to pay the £1 for a course of treatment.

### OUESTION 18(b) Home help

Some councils charge for a home help's service on test of means.

	100
13. ASK ALL Have you spent any period in a hospital or nursing Home overnight	
during the last 12 months?  yes ASK Q.13(a)	330
CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD no DK SKIP TO Q.14	
(a) Was it on the National Health? ★ NHS private	X
(b) How many nights altogether? WRITE IN NUMBER	By
(c) What was its name? IMF Whitley Hasfice use ONLY:	13.11
MF High View Ho	
Exhall	199
14. ASK ALL. Have you been iii   X yes, ill or bedfast at present ASK   in bed* at home for even a day during the last year?   0 no   SKIP to P   5	+6
CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD I DK SETP 109 15	1993
(a) How many days altogether (i.e. in bed)? WRITE IN NUMBER OF DAYS	13.03
(b) When you were (last) ill in bed, were you visited by a doctor or	
a district nurse? X yes, doctor	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY Yes, nurse O no	
15. ASK ALL. CODE ALL	
(a) How many times did a doctor visit you during number: home the last 12 months? *	
(b) How many times did you visit a doctor during the last 12 months - I mean in a surgery - not in number: surgery a hospital or out-patients? *	
IF ANY VISITS (c) Were these visits on the National Health? NHS	
paid * NHS and paid	
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacles on the National Health or privately in the last year?  X yes, NHS lenses and frames Y yes, NHS lenses OR frames ASK Q.16(a)	
X yes, IMS lenses and frames ASK Q.16(a)	7 133
U yes, private)	1
1 no 2 DK SKIP TO Q.17	
(a) Did you pay anything for them? 3 yes 4 no	330
17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health CODE yes, NHS Service or a private hearing aid?  ALL yes, private	
Service or a private hearing aid?  ALL yes, private THAT no APPLY DK	
18. ASK ALL WRITE IN NO. OF VISITS FOR EACH	
During the last 12 months have you PERSON - visited a doctor at a hospital? IF YES How many times? *	100
PROMPT - visited a dentist? IF YES How many times? * ASK Q.18(a)	903
AND WRITE - been visited by a district nurse? IF YES How many times?	
OF VISITS - been visited by a council home help?* IF YES How many IF ANY  1 ANY  1 Mes? ASK.Q.18(b)	
- been visited by someone from the welfare, such as a welfare officer, or a children's officer? * IFYES How many times?	
- been visited by anyone else, from the INIS or the welfare (SPECIFY) Character of IF YES How many times?	
none of these function Medical Office	
(a) IF DENTIST VISITED Did you have to pay? * yes	
no DK	
(b) IF VISITS BY HOME HELP <u>Did you pay anything?</u> ★ yes no DK	

	1 3 4 5 5 7	THE STORY			3838	OF HOU	SEHOLD 10-11
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
(01)	02	03	04	05	06		
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
(97)	y X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Children	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	1	1	1	1		1
2	2	2	2	2	2	13-15	2
13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15
670							
16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	Name and Address of the		100000000000000000000000000000000000000			
12		4,411		1833	9000000	2733	
101	100 200	1633	1.6350000	200	Section 1	1007	
	The state of						
17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
O O	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10.11	10.53	10.07	10.07	10.00	10.67	10.07	10.00
18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20
035		13 10 40					
21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
(0)	) x	X	X	X	X	X	X
16	/ ×	X	X	Y	X	Y	X
1 (8)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
T	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23
03							
24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25
THE RESERVE THE							
01							
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
X	X	X	Y	×	y	x	X
x	Ŷ	Ŷ	X	Ŷ	X	X	Ŷ
(2)	0	o	o	o	o	o	o
6	i	1	1	1	1	1	1
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
3			3		3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
1	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
6	. 7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29
01	198						
30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31
00							1000
32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33

40 X Y

5th 6th INTERVIEWER: CODE 07, 08, etc. IF 7th. 8th MEMBER

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 5 2 2 2 2 1 4

38-39 **O** 

### VIII INCOME IN KIND

#### General

General

This section aims to discover the major exchanges of services and gifts between the household and relatives or friends living elsewhere. One major problem is that people ordinarily take for granted the exchanges between themselves and their closest relatives. When being asked questions about "help" and "gifts" a housewife may not think of her mother, or her husband's mother, who lives nearby. A grandfather may not think of his daily activity of seeing a grandchild home from school. The first question is designed to help overcome this problem. You should remember that most households in the UK have frequent contact with a relative (either of a wife or a husband or of both) living elsewhere in the locality. Remember that independently of his wife a husband may see someone in his family (eg: his mother or a brother at work) every day. It will be very unusual if you make no entry in the box alonside Q. 1, so probe for likely relatives (eg: parents in the case of young and middle-aged people, brothers and sisters in the case of unmarried people, sons and daughters in the case of the elderly). In the remaining questions the contacts with such relatives are a likely indication of a flow of services or small gifts. Note that earning members of the household should normally be asked these questions independently of the housewife.

#### QUESTION 1 Relatives seen frequently

The question is designed to establish the existence of the relatives who have the most frequent contact with members of the household. Note that you ask "any of your family or a relative". The alternative wording will help to avoid information about really close relatives — eg: parents and children — who are thought of as "family" or even as members of a common household rather than as "relatives". By "most" days in the week is meant at least four of the seven days.

# QUESTION 2 Help given

The unspoken assumption in the question is that these must be unpaid services. Prompt the items in the list carefully, emphasising those which are appropriate to the age or social situation of different members of the household. Make direct reference to the relatives listed in Q. 1. For example: "You say you see your mother every day. Do you do any of these things for her? And what about your sister?" Note that you prompt also for help given to friends and neighbours.

# Hours

If two or three different services are undertaken, add together the informant's estimates of the time taken. Since the services are unpaid you should not expect informants to be able to give more than an approximate estimate of the time taken (that is, the time spent in the performance of the job, not interruptions for tea and conversations, etc).

# QUESTION 3 Help received

The question reverses Q. 2 and proceed as in that question. Check in whatever way seems appropriate to establish the unpaid services being performed for members of the household. Again the question should be repeated for relatives seen frequently. "You've told me you see your mother every day. Does she do any of these things for you?" Two separate people might do the cleaning, for example. Add the hours together.

sits on the

	VIII INCOM	E IN KIND	
FOR ALL I. Now I'd like	e to ask about a	nv help vou give	or receive from your
family and	friends.		LATIVES SEEN
Do you see any or a relative w here most days at least once a for example, you	of your family	daily or almost	at least once
here most days	in the week or	every day	a week
at least once a	week? I mean,		
for example, you husband's mothe	r mother, your		
sister or trothedaughter? I'm	er, son or		
daughter? I'm especially of a	thinking		
family or in-la	ws living		
near. *			
CODE		e relatives most	or all days in week
ONLY	no relatives or	none seen weekly	DK
			UK.
<ol> <li>Do you regu in the fami</li> </ol>	ly (PROMPT RELAT	IVES IN Q.1) - by	einhbour or someone doing things for them
for example *			
		Idren and taking	
	family, a	heals for a child of friend or an old	person?
PROMPT AND	- shopping?		
CODE ALL THAT		arrange money mat	ters?
APPLY -	- laundry or		
MENTIONING	- cleaning?		
AGAIN THE	- looking aft	er/dressing them?	
RELATIVES IN	- driving to	work, school or e	Isewhere?
Q.1	- gardening?		
	- anything el	se? (SPECIFY)	ocial service
			es, helps relative , helps friend/neighbo
		ADDIY n	o, help not given
		D	K
IF ANY HELP GIVE	N About how ma		Itogether would you
		HRITE	IN TOTAL* HOURS
<ol> <li>Does anyone</li> <li>(PROMPT RELI</li> </ol>	- a friend, a n	eighbour or someo	ne in the family ne living with you by
doing things for	you, for exampl	e *	
		Idren and taking	
PROMPT AND		eals for you (you	r husband, children)?
CODE ALL THAT	- shopping?		
APPLY _		arrange money mat	ters?
MENTIONING	- laundry or	washing?	
	- cleaning?		
AGAIN THE		er you (your husb	
AGAIN THE RELATIVES			en To Work, school
	- driving you or elsewh	ere?	
RELATIVES	- driving you	ere?	
RELATIVES	- driving you or elsewh - gardening?	se? (SPECIFY)	
RELATIVES	- driving you or elsewh - gardening?	ere?	
RELATIVES	- driving you or elsewh - gardening? - anything el	se? (SPECIFY)	a relative helps
RELATIVES	- <u>driving you</u> or elsewh - <u>gardening?</u> - <u>anything el</u> CC	se? (SPECIFY)  DOE yes, a	a relative helps friend/neighbour helps
RELATIVES IN Q.1	- driving you or elsewh - gardening? - anything el AL AF	se? (SPECIFY)  DOE yes, a no. epply	a relative helps friend/meighbour helps new-one helps

	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
ı										
								133		
								100		
				7 3 3						
	×	X	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
	× <b>Q</b> 42	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYOI	XYOI	XYOI	X Y O
-	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	and the same of the same
	×	×	×	×	×	×	X			,
								X	X	
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	2.	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	3	2 3
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	43	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
-	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
	0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	X Y
		44-45	44-45		_	1	44-45	- 1	44-45	1
1	0 3	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45
-	0 3	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
-	×	X	×	x	×	×	X	×	×	X
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	2.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	3 4	3	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
	5	5	5	5		5	5	5	5	5
	6	6	6	6	5	6	6	6	6	6
-	7 47	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
1				47 X	47 X		47 X Y	47 X	47 X	47 X
	Š	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	0	X Y O	XYOI	X Y O
F	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49		1 48-49			4849
I									Ī	

# QUESTION 4 Emergency help

Since this is rather a general question specific acts may be forgotten. Probe as seems appropriate in the light of previous answers. Most people have occasional help from family or friends in the neighbourhood.

# QUESTION 5 Gifts regularly made

This is the counterpart of Q. 2, dealing with gifts or commodities rather than services. Again repeat the question in reference to relatives seen often. Note that a meal that is given is distinct from the service of preparing a meal (prompted in Q. 2). Obtain the best total estimate that you can of the worth of these gifts, however rough.

# QUESTION 6 Occasional gifts made

We do not wish to waste time on occasional gifts of a value of less than

# QUESTION 7 Gifts (regularly) received

This is the counterpart of Q. 3. Refer to relatives seen frequently and repeat the question. Note that meals consumed should also be coded in this question. The service (of preparing them) was included under Q. 3. Probe according to the answers made previously.

# QUESTION 8 Occasional gifts received

Do not waste time inquiring about gifts of a value of less than £25.

NB man in Hista. INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD Inft 2nd 3rd 4th ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY
4.(a) If someone in the household were it
frable - burning your hand, or all the li
bursting - could you count on help from a
a relative or friend, say, living near or
elsewhere? Does Not Apply (b) Have you had such help in the last 12 months 5. FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER

Apart from helping people, do you regularly give things - I don't mean money - to anyone, a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family. (PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - things like sweets for children, ice-cream, claarettes, any meals for family visitors or food (cakes, chicken) groceries, beer, wine, flowers or clothing?

yes - gifts to relative yes - gifts to relative yes - gifts to relative friend

ASK
Q.5(a ASK Q.5(a) no gifts made ) SKIP TO Q.6 Does Not Apply (a) How much a week would you say the things you give would cost if someone bought them in the shops? FOR ALL ACED 15 and OVER
6(a) May I check on any larger gifts you have made to anyone - a triend, a neighbour or someone in the family (IPRIMPT RELATIVES IN Q.I) - during the last 12 months, such as a TV set, radio, carpet, joveliory, car or house? Have you made any gifts worth altogether £25 or DK. WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS 0 Does Not Apply £25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s (b) And have you made any really large gifts - say, worth £100 or more - previously in the last 5 years, such as jowellery, a car or a house? yes ASK Q.6(c)
no
DK SKIP TO Q. Č SKIP TO Q.7 (c) How much would these gifts be worth altogether?

FOR ALL ACED 15 AND OVER

FOR ALL ACED 15 AND OVER

7. Does anyone - a friend, neighbour or someone in the family (PRCMPT RELATIVES IN O.1) - give you things - I don't mean money - like sweets for the children, ice-cream, cigarettes, meals when you visit, or food, groceries, beer, wine, yes - gifts from relative flowers or clothing?

9.766

October 10 AND OVER 11 AND OVER 12 AND OVE yes - gifts from relative yes - gifts from neighbour/ friend ASK Q.7(a) 0 64-66 (a) How much a week would you say the things you receive would cost if someone bought them in the shops? BOR ALL ACED 15 AND OVER

8.(a) May | check on any larger gifts you may have received from anyone

- a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES

IN Q.1) - during the last 12 ronths - such as a TV set, radio, carpet,
Jowellory, car or house?

Have you received any gifts
worth altogether £25 or more?

Does Not Apply 67-70 67-70 000 £25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s (b) And have you received any really large gifts - say, worth £100 or more - previously in the last 5 years, such as Jowellory, a car or a house? Ö SKIP TO Q.S (c) How much would these gifts be worth altogether?

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN E'S

#### QUESTION 9 Staying overnight

The question concentrates on holidays and stays which are directly or indirectly paid for or subsidised by relatives and friends. It may be difficult to obtain an estimate of saving. We have in mind not only the instance of holiday but also an elderly person or a child staying with a member of the family for a lengthy period of the year during a time of loneliness or financial difficulty. Note that space allows only 8 columns on this page. In the unlikely event of interviewing in a household with 9 or 10 persons write in the details for the 9th and 10th persons lower on the page.

# QUESTION 9 (b) Saving

Note that there are two alternatives in the question. The saving from staying in a relative's or a friend's home should be estimated in terms of the comparable cost of living at home. The saving from being taken on holiday should be estimated in terms of the cost of going on holiday on one's own.

# QUESTION 10 Visitors

This question reverses Q. 9 but estimates of cost should be written into the column allocated for the housewife.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
5	9	5	2	2	2	2	-	5

							The state of the s
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIEW 07, 08,	WER: CODE
						7th, 8th OF HOUSE	MEMBERS
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
01	02	03	04	05	C6		
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
××	X Y	X Y O	XYO	X Y O	X Y	X Y O	X Y O
4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15
16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18
X Y O	X Y	X Y	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y
19	19	19	19	19	19	19	9
×	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O -	X Y O -	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O
20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22
23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25
X	XYO	X Y O	X	X Y O	X Y	X Y	X Y O

FOR ALL			

9. Have you stayed overnight with relatives or friends (on holiday or otherwise) in the last year, either without paying or not paying the full cost? Or has anyone taken you on holiday or lent you a house or a cottage of their own in which to stay?

yes, relatives ASK Q.9(a) yes, friends no DK SKIP TO Q.10

(a) How many nights altogether in the year?

WRITE IN NUMBER

IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE
(b) How much a week do you think you saved
compared with what you would have spent
if you had stopped at home or had to pay
the cost of the holiday yourself?

Does Not Apply nothing DK

APPROXIMATE SAVINOS IN SHILLINGS PER WEEK

10. Has anyone stayed overnight with you in the last 12 months, either without paying or not paying full costs? Or have you taken anyone on hollday or lent them a place of your own in which to stay?

Yes. Spinol Approximate Savinos In Stay Sav

yes, relatives yes, friends ASK Q.10(a) no DK SKIP TO NEXT SECTION

(a) How many nights altogether in the year?

WRITE IN NUMBER

IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE
(b) How much a week more do you think this cost compared with what you would have usually spent (allowing for anything they may have paid you)?

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY

Does Not Apply nothing DK
APPROXIMATE ADDITIONAL
COST IN SHILLINGS PER
WK

#### IX STYLE OF LIVING

This section aims to find out some ways in which people spend their time, how they manage on their incomes, what kinds of things they buy and do, and how they feel about their situation. Most of the questions are pre-coded (but interviewers are urged to write any interesting comments on the blank spaces in the questionnaire or on the back). It is hoped that the answers will put some flesh on the income skeleton you have painstakingly built up in the rest of the questionnaire.

# QUESTION 1 Holidays

Note that this question immediately follows Questions 9 and 10 of Section VIII. Question 9 of Section VIII refers only to staying in the homes of relatives and friends or being subsidised by them on a joint holiday. Question 1 in this section applies to all "holidays" (as understood by the informant) which are away from home, excluding only those which were spent actually in the homes of relatives or friends. If there was more than one holiday add together their duration and code accordingly in Question 1 (a)

# QUESTION 2 Meals out

Care should be taken because people may forget meals which were incidental to the visit. By "snack" you should understand something more than a biscuit and cup of tea, say at least a sandwich. Note that in this question and in later questions there are certain persons whom it is not expected you should code. Thus children under the age of 15 should be coded DNA.

#### QUESTION 3 Friends to meals

Note that it is possible to code both "Yes, relative" and "Yes, friend".

# QUESTION 4 Friends in to play

There are few simple questions which can be asked about the child's own standard of living and social life. Some homes are too poor for the child to bring his friends in, so stress in the house.

# QUESTION 5 Afternoons and evenings out

The key point is entertainment for which someone spends money (youth clubs require entrance and weekly fees; scouts, guides, etc., require uniform and 'bus fares for outings). Examples of leisure-time activities will vary according to the age of the person to whom the question is addressed and you should probe accordingly. (Note that while we do not ask for amounts of expenditure we try to find the relative frequency of all forms of entertainments so that we can see how it varies with income.)

# QUESTION 6 Church

Accept any religious sect or denomination which may be mentioned.

IX STYLE OF LIVING
Finally, I'd like to ask a few questions about the kind of things you din your leisure-time and in managing at home.
FOR ALL
1. Apart from staying with family or friends in their homes have you
had a holiday away from home in yes ASK Q.I(a)
DK) SKIP 10 4.2
(a) For how long? less than a week one week (7 nights)
more than 1 week, less tha
3 weeks 3 weeks and less than 5 wk
5 weeks or more
FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
2. I've been asking about seeing relatives. Have you been out in the last 4 weeks to friends or other no
members of the family for a meal or snack? * DK
Does Not Appl
FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
3. Or have any of your family or friends come here for a meal or snack during yes, friend *
the last four weeks?
DK Does Not Apply
ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AGED 3-14 CODE CHILDREN AGED 3-14
4. What about your child(ren!? Has he/she had a friend to play (or to tea) here TO Q.:
had a friend to play (or to tea) here in the house during the last four weeks?
in the house during the last four weeks: yes no
DK
FOR ALL:  5. Have you had an afternoon or evening out in the last fortnight for your entertainment, something that cost money? For example, have you been to  X a cineme or theatre?  Y a football match or other sports meeting? PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for having drinks? AND 1 a social club (old people's, youth, sports, working men's, church social)?  ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY)  5 none of these ASK 0. 5(b)  6 DK 7 under 3 years old or others, Does Not Apply) FOR ONE  (a) So how many afternoons or evenings out have you concentrate to you had in the last fortnight?  (b) Why haven't you had an evening out?  X no desire to y not enough money CODE ONE ONLY  CODE ONE ONLY  1 ill 2 full social life in other ways
4 DK
FOR ALL 6. Have you been to church (or Sunday School)
X - during the last four weeks but during the last year 0.600 - not in the last year SKIP TO 0.7
(a) Which denomination do you belong to? Church of England
Roman Catholic Non-conformists (Baptists, Methodists, Wesleyans, etc) "Sectarians" (Plymouth Brethren, Salvation Army,
Jehovah's Witnesses)

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Ŏ	X Y 0	X Y 0	X Y 0	X Y 0	X Y 0	X Y 0	X Y 0	XYO	X Y 0 1 2
1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	2
3 4 5	3 4 5		3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
3 4 5 27 X 0	27 X Y 0 I	3 4 5 27 X Y 0 1 28 X Y 0 0 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 9	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI	XYOI	3 4 5 27 X Y 0 1 28 X Y 0 1 2 2 2 2 9
28	28	28	28	28 Y	28 Y	28 ×	28 Y	28 ×	28 X
28 X V 2 29	X Y 0 I 2	Ŷ 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	28 X Y O I 2	28 X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2
29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	. 29	29
X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	XYOI	XYOI	XYOI	X Y O I
30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
X 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O 1 2 3	X Y O 1 2 3	X Y O 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4
5 6 7 31-32		5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 3132	5 6 7 3132	5 6 7 3132	5 6 7 3132
14		ALCOHOLD TO SERVICE				77	77	77	22
33 X	33 X Y	33 X Y	33 X Y	33 X Y	33 X Y	33 X Y	33 X Y	33 X Y	33 X Y
Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 -
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3 4	3	4
34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
X 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5		3 4 5		1000000
(a)	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7

#### QUESTION 7 Food

Actual nutritional levels cannot be established by an interview of this kind, but it is hoped that these questions will show very roughly (i) whether a family member goes short of food occasionally, (ii) whether the family is able to buy relatively expensive foods frequently, (iii) whether any member of the family goes short of food occasionally, and (iv) to what extent patterns of food consumption vary with income.

#### Cooked breakfast

Many women do not eat breakfast. Bacon and eggs is only an example. Others would be boiled or fried egg, haddock, kipper, etc. But not porridge, toast, fried bread or potatoes (the distinction is between carbohydrates and other foods).

(b) No cooked meal
Stress the whole day. A heavy breakfast but nothing later, or a heavy meal at supper-time will not count as going without a cooked meal during the day.

(c) Fresh meat

This will be difficult for households where children have school dinners, or members of the household eat canteen meals. It would be reasonable to code such persons "Yes" in the absence of any better information. It is highly possible that some housewives may have very little fresh meat (defined to include chicken, chops, frozen meat of any kind but not corned beef, tinner meat, boiled ham or sausages). Care is needed as meateating is probably over-stated, and when there is meat the men in the household and not the women may have it.

#### QUESTION 8 (a) Joint

Accept what the informant understands by a joint.

## QUESTION 8 (b) and (c) Milk

Do not include school milk (a correction for this will be made in the office). Check for extra milk at weekends, Include sterilised milk ("stera") as fresh. Some houses buy milk in powder or liquid in tins for babies too, but do not attempt to assess the quantities of this. Just make a note that it is bought.

# QUESTION 9 (b) Clothing

Clothing cheques are "Provident" cheques and the like where a cheque for £1, for example, entitles a person to shop at certain shops and repayment is made at 1s, in the £1 for 21 weeks. Clubs include any kind of arrangement through a catalogue, shop, or door-to-door salesman.

# QUESTION 9 (c) and (d) Spending on clothing clubs

Some clubs include coal and furniture as well as clothes; try to get an estimate of the proportion of money spent on clothes. Informants often give a maximum figure, when in fact they miss or only pay something on account.

# QUESTION 11 Adequate footwear

Includes state of repair as well as fit. Plimsolls and sandals in winter are not adequate, nor are boots alone adequate for summer. Plastic sandals are coded not adequate, unless there are other shoes.

# QUESTION 12 Smoking, pools and betting

Smoking is often underestimated in surveys. By asking quantities we hope to be able to work out roughly the expenditure. Note if cigars and not cigarettes. Take care to make betting seem a very common activity (which it is, of course), since information may not readily be forthcoming in the context of all these questions on shortages.

# QUESTION 13 Christmas

Make sure that the sum you have is the extra expense on top of normal housekeeping for the household unit.

To My to

		100
FOR ALL	CODE ALL	100
FOR ALL 7. Now could I ask a few questions about food? (a) Do cooked breakfast most days? I mean four or more days a week - things like bacon and egg. (not porridge or toast)? *	you have a	
more days a week - things like bacon and eng	yes	
(not porridge or toast)? *	DK	-
	Does Not Apply	
(h) During the last two weeks was there a day	yes	
(b) During the last two weeks was there a day when you ate no cooked meal at all (I mean	no	-
from getting up to going to bed)?*	DK Not Apply	
	Does Not Apply	30
(c) Do you have fresh meat most days, I mean four or more days a week (not sausages, bacon or boiled ham) - either here or in your	yes no	
four or more days a week (not sausages,	DK	
meals out? CHECK ANSWER ESPECIALLY CAREFULLY FOR	Does Not Apply	
HOUSEWIFE		
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY N B WOLL CODE HOUSE 8. (a) Do you normally have a Sunday Joint		0
8. (a) Do you normally have a Sunday joint	yes no	(n)
(i.e. 3 weeks out of 4)?	DK	0
	51-	52
(b) How many pints do you usually take for the family	no.of pints	7
(everyone in the household) in a whole week,	in week	54
including any extra at weekends and fresh milk bought from a shop? ★	OFFICE	1
	USE ONLY	5
(-) tot to you have through on condered mills as well?	ves	55 X
(c) And do you buy tinned or powdered milk as well?	no	Ô
	DK	0
	HOUSEHOLD ONLY	6
9. (a) Do you ever buy second-hand clothing CODE	often /	X
from a shop or a stall, for yourself or	sometimes never	Ó
others in the household? ONLY	DK	4
(b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shoes yes	ASK Q.9(c)	2
through clubs or clothing chaques? * no)	SKIP TO Q.10	<b>3</b>
DK}	57-	मन
(c) About how much do you spend on clothing WRITE	IN AMOUNT IN	- 56
clubs per week?	SHILLINGS	
(A) D and also assessed as any loss than	regularly	59 X
(d) Do you ever miss payments or pay less than the full amount?	not often	Ÿ
	no	0
	DK	
7.51 110002.111 2 0.121	DUSEWIFE ONLY	
the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)?	Apply SKIPTO Q.II	
yes no		
DK		
FOR ALL CODE A	LL HOUSEHOLD	100
II. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains?	yes	
fine weather AND if it rains?	no DK	
	Does Not Apply	100
FOR ALL	Control of the last of the las	
12. Can you tell me whether you		
X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a)		
Y - buy a daily newspaper	SKIP	
* 0 - regularly do the football pools (in * 1 - regularly have a flutter on the hors	season)? TO es or dogs? Q.13	
2 none of these	65 Or dogs. (4.15	
3 DK	Control of the last of the las	
4 Does Not Apply		41
(a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? *	60-	01
CAT 140 cigs/em	cigs/ozs OFFICE	2
	IICE O	3
	cigs/ozs	
ASK HOUSEWIEE CODE	HOUSEHOLD ONLY	64
ASK HOUSEWIFE CODE	HOUSEHOLD ONLY	64
ASK HOUSEWIFE  13. About how much did you (and your family) spend alt Christmas - I mean extra to the usual housekeeping food, entertainment, everything?	HOUSEHOLD ONLY ogether last - on presents,	
ASK HOUSEWIFE  13. About how much did you (and your family) spend alt Christmas - I mean extra to the usual housekeeping tood, entertainment, everything?	HOUSEHOLD ONLY	

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
000	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI	X Y O I	XYOI	X Y O I
5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5
6	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9

77 - male tilled.

	1									
	/ 36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
	0	×	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Ш	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	1	1	Ĭ	Ī	ĭ	Ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	0 1
	0	1 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	13	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3 4
	9	4	4	4	4	4 5	4	4	4	4
	5	5	5	5	5		5	5	5	5
	35	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
	10					×	X	×	x	x
	185	X	X	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
		O	0	Ö	Ö	0	O	0	0	0
10	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	2 3	2 3	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2
1	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	4	3	4	4	4	2 3 4
	4	4	4	4	-	-				100

## QUESTION 14 Fuel

Everyone forgets to order coal. Stress "through lack of money".

#### QUESTION 15 Birthday parties

Again the emphasis is on the expense and the experience of bringing the child's friends into the home, so stress that we don't mean just a family party.

#### QUESTION 17 (a) Social class

This question requires the views of both chief wage-earner (head of household) and housewife. By "chief wage-earner" we mean the person upon whose earnings the housekeeping income primarily depends. By "Head of Household" we have in mind the alternative person to be questioned if there is no chief wage-earner, e.g. a husband who is a retirement pensioner, or a widowed mother (who may be the tenant) living with her widowed daughter (the housewife) and grandchildren. As far as possible the views on social class should be sought from each person independently. If both are present take the question stage by stage, making sure both answer before passing on. The question asks first for a self-rating, which must be written down. At this stage avoid putting names of classes into people's heads. People often hesitate awkwardly, so try to get the informant to say what class she thinks she belongs to or "is nearest to". Prompt by repeating the question carefully, and say "It's what you think", implying (which is true) that everyone has their own idea and each is equally valid. Do not strain to get an answer if one is not easily forthcoming. Do not assume the informant will pick one class only. Multiple choices of "middle and working" or "professional and working" are allowed.

### QUESTION 17 (b) Determinant of class

Code housewife and chief wage-earner only. Next, to give us a clue as to what the informant is using as a reference point and scale we ask, in effect, the informant's idea of what determines "class". Try to get the most important one only

# QUESTION 17 (c) Names of classes

Third, the informant is presented with a flash-card (this is why husband and wife should if possible be interviewed separately, since otherwise the second person may be unduly influenced). Code one item only. If informant wants (again) to say "None", say 'Well, I've got to put something down, which would you think was nearest?" This rating is the most important bit of the question. Do not be puzzled if the wife gives a different answer from the husband. This is quite common.

# QUESTION 17 (d) Father's main occupation

# QUESTION 18 Well off

Four comparisons are made in this series of questions—with relatives, with other people (note—of the same age) in locality, with the average in the country and finally in the context of time. Prompt carefully and remember that you might get a different response for one comparison than for another.

FOR ALL  14. Have you ever been short of fuel during the last year through lack of money? I mean have you had to go no without a fire on a cold day, or go to bed early to keep DK warm or light the fire late because of lack of coal?
ASK PARENT OF CHILD ACED 3-14 15. What about your son's/daughter's last birthday? Did he/she have a party with friends (not just brothers and sisters)? **  CODE ALL CHILDREN 3-14  Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.16 yes no DK
ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14  16. How much altogether does he/she get in pocket money per week, i.e. only from persons living WRITE IN EST. In the household)?  AMT. IN SHILLINGS
ASK HOUSENIFE AND CHIEF MAGE EARNER/HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  17. (a) You hear of people talking about social class. If you were asked what social class you belong to, what would you say?  PROMPT BY REPEATING THE QUESTION AND SAY It's what you say; everyone has their own view. What would be the name of the class you belong to or are nearest to?  WRITE IN ANSWER
Int middle
CODE HOUSEWIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY  (b) What decides what class you're in?   Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.19  Y - [ob? 0 - education? PROMPT AND 1 - the family you're born into? CODE ONE 2 - your way of life?
CODE ONE 2 - YOU WAY OF THE ONLY 3 - SCHOOL STATE OF THE ONLY 4 - other (SPECIFY)
(c) I have a card which has some names of classes written on 1t. Could you please look and say which of these you belong to?  SHOW FLASHCARD NO,7 ♣  Oliver middle lupper working 2 vorking 3 poor 4 DK 5 none
(d) Some people think it goes by what your father's job was. Could you fell me your father's main job in life? And the employer's (or own) business?  WRITE IN ANSWER. IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What did he do?
Inf Commercial haveler in biscuib
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE H'WIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY 18.W(a) How well off do you feel these days on your Income? For exampla, compared with the rest of your family (I mean the relatives who don't live here) would you say you are PROMPT AND CODE ONLY
(b) Compared with other people round here of your 3 about the same? 4 worse off? 5 DK
(c) Compared with the average in the country  X better off? Y about the same? O worse off? I DK
(d) On the whole is your situation getting 52 better off than ever? worse off than ever?  4 have known better and worse times?  5 about the same as ever?  6 DK

			1			_	_		-
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Ó	X	X	X	X	X	X Y O	X	X	X
38 X 0 1 39 X Y 0 1	X Y O	38 X Y O I	X Y O I	38 X Y O I	X Y O I	0	XYOI	XYOI	X Y O
39	39	39		39	39	39	39		
X	X	X	39 X Y O I	39 X Y O I	39 X Y 0 1		X	39 X Y O I	39 X Y O
Y	X Y O I	X Y O	Y	Y	Y	XYOL	XYOI	Y	Y
Ĭ			Ĭ	Ĭ	Ĭ	Ĭ	Ĭ	Ĭ	I
40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41	40-41	40-41 X	40-4	40-4	404	1 4041
					Î	TÎ	T	H	1
42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
12	12	12	72	72	-72	72	42	72	42
3									
43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
X Y 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 7 O I 2 3 4 5 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 7 O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 7 O I 1 2 3 4 5 1 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 7 0 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 1 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 5 3 4 5 5 5 3 4 5 5 5 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5			5
Ä	44 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X	X	X	X	44 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	44 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	44 X Y O	X
Y	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	2	2	2	1 2	2	2	2	2	2
3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3	3	3	2 3 4 5	3
5		5		5					
45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
3.									
46	46	46	46	46 Y	46 Y	46 ×	46	46 ×	46
9	46 X Y O I	46 X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	XYOI	XYOI	XYOI	XYOI
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	01	0	0
(2)		2					_		_
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
4/	X	47 X	X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	X	X X
46 0 1 2 4 5 47 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0 1	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0 1	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0 1	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0 1	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1
3	2 3	3	2 3	3	3	3	2 3	2 3	2 3
0	14.59 (15.57)		4	1000000	2000				1000000
5	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	5 6	5 6	5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6
					0	0	0	0	

## QUESTION 19 Housekeeping and board

The question refers to ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS including pension-The question refers to ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS including pensioners, as well as earners, who contribute to the housekeeping expenses. Be careful that you probe for everyone in the house, including adolescent earners. Sometimes the actual sum available for housekeeping will be quite different from that suggested by the total income of the household. The husband or teenagers may retain quite large sums not only for their own use but because the pattern of responsibility in one household for expenditure may be different from that in another household which has the same composition. Housekeeping can be a touchy point if both husband and wife are present, and it is perhaps best dealt with by interviewing one of them on their own (the housewife preferably) and, if possible, checking later with the other (the husband). If both husband and wife are present avoid expressing any surprise or criticism if you think the housekeeping is small. Also avoid indicating any opinion on the question of whether wage-earners should pay bills. Try to imply that all arrangements are equally possible. We have listed the common ones, but there will be others. REMEMBER TO CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT. have listed the common ones, but CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT.

## QUESTION 19 (b) Money back

This can be daily fares, insurances or clubs paid, dinner money, or simply "spending money". Some teenagers hand over their wages but get clothing bought. Usually this question will apply to teenagers, but some husbands may get money from the housekeeping for their cigarettes and beer mid-week.

## QUESTION 19 (c) Payment of housekeeping bills

Often the husband will pay some larger bills, but alternatively he may pay housekeeping but expect to "help out" if a heavy bill comes in. We realise that an estimate may be rough but try to get an average contribution. Teenage children may buy food as "treats" for the household from the money they retain. Again try for an average.

## QUESTION 20 Long-term saving

We are not interested in asking here whether the informant has savings (that was asked in Section V). Nor are we interested here in asking for short-term saving. Instead the question explores whether at the present time the informant manages to put aside savings for a long-term objective.

# QUESTION 21 Ten years ago

To give us some idea of fluctuating fortunes we ask what things were like ten years ago. Some persons aged 35 or over will have been at home in their parents' households ten years ago and therefore we have to find what was the composition of the household. In any case, we require an estimate of the total money flowing into the household, and the number of adults and children that were supported at that time. Give the informant time to recollect. And check that income includes pensions, family allowances, etc. Fortunately, the informant will already have some idea of what you are after from the detailed questions asked earlier.

brok? with

saw butter butter 10 yrs

ASK HOUSEWIFE AND INCOME RECIPIENT  19. How do you arrange the payment of housekeeping	a (and hoard-money)?
Here are some of the ways we've come across.	Can you tell me how
you arrange things? Does he/she # CODE ALL INCO	OME RECIPIENTS
PROMPT X - give a fixed amount for housekeeping	(or board)?
FOR ALL Y - give an amount which varies depending	ng on earnings?
PROMPT X - give a fixed amount for housekeeping FOR ALL Y - give an amount which varies depending INCOME 0 - give entire wage (earnings), receiv	ing back money for
RECIPIENTS fares, pocket money, etc? AND   - give entire wage (earnings) after f	irst taking out
CODE fares, pocket money, etc!	
ONE 2 - pay earnings (wage) into a joint bar	nk account?
ONLY 3 - have no fixed arrangement? 4 - any other arrangement (SPECIFY)	
any other arrangement to contra	
6 DK 2 CKID TO 0 15 7	
6 Doos Not Apply SKIP 10 Q. 10	
(a) And how much for housekeeping (board) would you	WRITE IN AMOUNT
say he/she gives on average per week?	(IN DONOR'S
30) Norshe gives on average per north	COLUMN)
(b) Nov. I that about 2 About how much as accessed	nothir-
(b) May I just check? About how much on average do he/she receive back through the week out of the housekeeping (for meals out, or entertainment or	oes nothing
housekeeping (for meals out, or entertainment or	WRITE IN EST.
payment of clubs, insurances, etc.)?*	AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN)
	DONOR'S COLUMN)
(c) And roughly how much on average per week would	nothing
you say he/she pays from the money he/she keep	WRITE IN EST.
for household bills (I mean for electricity, gas, coal, rent, rates, H.P., TV, curtains, bedlinen)?	AMOUNT (IN
	DONOR'S COLUMN)
ASK HOUSEWIFE NO MOUN CODE EACH	INCOME RECIPIENT
20. Do you (and your husband) manage to save, not	JUST
for holidays or Christmas or for buying thing: but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? *	no DK
	Does Not Apply
ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	
IF AGED 35 OR OVER	ONLY
21. Does Not	Apply SKIP TO Q.22
(a) Do you think you were as well off, say, ten years ago - that is, in 1957/58?	yes
say, ten years ago - that is, in 1957/58?	no DK
	UK
(b) Can you just tell me who were the members	
of your family (household) then? *	RITE IN NOS, ADULTS
WRITE IN NO	S. CHILDREN (11-14)
WRITE IN NO	S. CHILDREN (Q-10)
(-) 4-4	
(c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you -	
including any pensions, family allowances,	estimated weekly
wife's earnings, everything? *	income of house- hold in 1957/58
ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H
(OF ANY AGE)	ONLY
22. Do you find it specially difficult Does	Not Apply SKIP TO.
to manage on your income?	Q.23
	yes
	DK

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	LUTEDVIEWED	CODE OF
Intt	Zno	ord .	4Th	INTERVIEWER 06, etc. IF MEMBERS OF I	5th, 6th
STATE OF THE PARTY		15 E C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	2 3 3 3 5 6	MEMBERS OF I	HOUSEHOLD
48	48	48	48	48	48
	Service Control				
X	X	X	X	X	X
					Marie Control
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
4	4	4	4	4	4
45	05	<b>3</b> 5	<b>a</b> 5	5	5
(6)	9 5 49-52	76	9 5 49-52	6 49 <b>-</b> 52	6
49-52 £ s	49-52 £ s	49-52 £ s	£ s	£ s	49-52 £ s
53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56
X	X	X	X	X	X
£s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
			1 1 1 1 1		
57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60
X	X	X	X	X	X
£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s	£s
61	61	61	61	61	61
61 Y					
0	X Y O	X Y O	Ŷ	X Y O	Ŷ
0	0	0	X Y O	0	X Y O
				A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	
-		10 9 13 4 15 B	1		
-	2	2 3 4	2	2 3 4	2
3	2 3 4	4	2 3 4 5		2 3 4 5
5	5	5		5	
62	62	62	62	62	62
63	63	63	63	63	63
60	03	0,5	0,5		-
64	64	64	64	64	64
00		333433	2000		
65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69
£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
01800					
70	70	70	70	70	70
X	X	x	×	x	×
×	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	Y	Y	Y	Y
1 10 10 10 10 10 10			1	1	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH

# QUESTION 23 Poor now

Stress genuinely and try to avoid facetiousness at this point. Question 23 (a) explores what the informant understands by feeling "poor". If the word "poor" seems inappropriate use the alternative "very hard up".

## **QUESTION 24** Poverty

Stress the word "poverty". Do not explain what you think it means if you are asked. Seek from the informant his definition and write it in the box as clearly as you can.

# QUESTION 25 Voting

Ask for those old enough to have voted in the last election (March 1965). We are not concerned who they voted for (although they will probably say) but would like to know if they are sufficiently involved to vote at all. Be careful to reassure people that this is confidential and as far as you are concerned non-voting is blameless—many people consider that voting is legally compulsory or morally obligatory and so voting figures are over-estimated. Try to get a clear recollection by fixing the incident (time of day, who they went with) if necessary. Stress National, not local elections.

# QUESTION 26 Action on poverty

We are interested in what the informant thinks can be done. Give as full an answer as possible.

Please write in any additional notes.

men aged 18 to 50t. The institution (hostel) tor it is unique Wardens OF one to residents cook their own that floor. cem rach 12 WOVIDED ON sandwiches There want canten small an communal full meat). each twor, and billiand halls longes table-tennis, Darb ok facilities Gunn communal ana SIDEUTS but can autonomous surmico to wepins pale fills , asp w obtama66 had MSidend 405 39a atmosp hen.

ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H.
23. \*\* Do you think you could GENUINELY say you are poor now? — X Does CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY X Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.24 Y all tho time 0 sometimes 1 never 2 DK } SKIP TO Q.24 PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY (a) Do you feel poor at any of these times 5 at weekends or in any of these situations? 4 mid-week A mid-week 5 at Christmas CODE ALL THAT 7 with some of your friends.

APPLY 8 with some of your relatives other (SPECIFY) 9 FOR CHIEF MAGE EARNER/H.O.H.

24. (a) There's been a lot of talk about poverty. Do you think there's such a thing as REAL poverty these days? \*

yes (b) What would you describe as poverty?

WRITE IN ANSWER Trainly of not knowling where your heart money will come from - Day-to-day existence (c) Would you say that if people are in poverty its mainly X - their own fault?
Y - the Covernment's fault?
PROMPT 0 - the fault of their education?
I - the fault of industry not providing the right jobs?
AND CODE 0NLY
2 - anything else? (SPECIFY) 3 - a combination of (some of) these?
4 - none of these?
5 DK ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER AND HOUSEWIFE ABOUT ALL AGED 23 AND G.T.

25. Do you mind telling me if you voted in the last
General Election (1 don't mean who you voted for,
just whether you voted)? \*\*

ALL AGED
23 & OVER yes, voted ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY
26. If there is poverty what do you think
can be done about it?

DK nothing DK change the shuther of natural gut. and break councils to get a different outlask on it.

	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	
	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	
	X 0 1 2 0 1 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9	X Y O 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9	X Y O O I 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	
	72	72	72	72	72	70	70	70	70		
	X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	
	72 X	YOI	Y O I	Y O I	Y 0 1	Y 0 11	YOU		YOI	YOI	
	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	
	73  X Y 0 1 2 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	73 X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	
ı	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	
	<b>⊗</b> ∘-	X Y O I 75 X Y	X Y O I 75 X	X Y O I 75 X Y	X Y O I	X Y O I 75 X	X Y 0 1 75 X Y	XYOI	XYOI	XYOI	
ı	75	75	75	75	75 X Y	75	75	75 X Y	75	75	
	75 ① × 76 76	X Y	X	X	¥	X	X	X	×	75 X Y	



### METHOD OF CHECKING MINORITY GROUPS MEMBERSHIP OF WHICH TO BE CODED ON INSIDE BACK COVER

(a) Households in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident. Page 4. Question 13 (b) code 4 or 5.

Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

(b) Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

This is a difficult group to define—the main thing to remember is that
we are looking for a household where a woman either with her earnings or
income from government benefits or from stocks, shares, etc., is partly or
wholly supporting an adult male or female (usually related to her), who
has a smaller income than she has. There will be no males in full-time
employment in this household. Consider household composition (page 3,
Question 10 (b) ) and also employment (page 6, dependents are coded Y for
Question 1 and the woman is coded X for Question 1). If the woman is not
employed (i.e. coded Y in Q. 1, page 6) then you should check income from
employer's pension (page 19, Question 19, coded X or Y), annuity, trust,
allowance, etc. (page 20, Question 20, coded X Y 0 12 4 5 6 7 or 8), property
(page 20, Question 23, coded X), lodgers or boarders (page 23, Question 30,
coded X or Y), and stocks and shares (page 24, Question 3 (b)). If the
dependent adult receives government allowances or pensions (page 18,
Question 15), then the amount received should be less than any allowance
or benefit together with any earnings the woman receives.

(c) Households in which there are five or more dependent children

(c) Households in which there are five or more dependent children

The best check is whether any informant receives 48s. or more in family allowances (up to April 1968) or any informant receives 66s, or more in family allowances (after April 1968). See page 18, Question 15.

(d) Households in which there is an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in last  $12\ months$ )

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 7, Question 7 (c) should be coded X or Question 7 (d) should be coded 2.

(e) Households in which there is an adult under 65 who has been ill or injured for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in the last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 6, Question 6, code 3. Note that page 27, Question 2 (a) or Question 2 (b) shows eight weeks off work or school or confined to bed or house.)

(f) Households in which there is a disabled adult under 65

(f) Households in which there is a disabled adult under 65

See page 28, Question 7. Any household containing an adult for whom enough codes 1 and 2 ringed to add to a total of 5 or more or an adult for whom at least one item in Question 7 is coded 1 or 2 and who is coded "Yes" to any of Questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e) or (f) or "No" to Question 3 (d). Do not include a person coded positively for one or more of the prompts in Question 3 (i.e. chest, lungs, back, joints, etc.) unless he or she is also coded "Yes" in one of the questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f) or "No" for Question 3 (d). Borderline disabled. See page 28, Question 7, if coded 1, 2, 3 or 4 for at least one item or page 27, Question 3, if any of the questions (a) - (f) is coded "Yes" or page 28, Question 8, the answer given as "much more difficult".

(g) Households containing a disabled child or handicapped child (including children ill or injured for eight weeks or more)

A family with a child 15 years or under for whom the following answers were given: page 27, Question 2 (a), code 6 and 8 weeks or more away from school or page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or home, or page 27 Question 3, suffering from "nerves" and coded X or 0 for Question 3 (c) (ii), or page 28, Question 4, coded X, Y, 0, 1 or 2.

(h) Households containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for 8 weeks or more or who is otherwise severely handicapped.

A family with an old person aged 65 or over for whom the following answers apply: page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or house, or page 28, Question 6, code X, or page 28, Question 7, enough codes 1 or 2 ringed to add to a total of 9 or more.

- (i) Households in which there are: (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more; (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a
  - (a) See page 15, Question 3 (b), no adult earning more than £12 a week.(b) See page 15, Question 3 (b) not earning more than £14 a week.

Immigrant families

Households containing one or more adults born in Eire or non-white (whether born overseas or in this country). Eire, see page 5, Question 18 code X for any adult and Question 18 (a), code 1. Non-white, see page 5, Question 18 (b), code 3, or code 4 and Question 18, code X, plus Question 18 (a), codes 2, 3, 4, 5 (and 7, if appropriate).

Christian name for reference only

Contract of the	Total Control	1000000	95B			1000			
Inft.	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th 1	lOth
THOMAS				do					
65-66	65-66	65-66	65-66	65-66	65-66				
69			100						

Age last birthday

# INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY AFTER INTERVIEW

- (a) Household in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident
- (b) Household consisting of woman and adult dependants
- (c) Household in which there are five or more dependent children
- (d) Household containing an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months)
- (e) Household containing an adult under 65 years of age who has been ill or injured for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months)
- (f) Household containing a disabled adult under 65 (a) disabled
  - (b) borderline disabled
- (g) Household containing a disabled or handicapped child (including child ill or injured for eight weeks or more)
- (h) Household containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for eight weeks or more or who is otherwise severely incapacitated
- (i) Household in which there are
  (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more
  (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week
- (j) Household in which there are persons who are (a) non-white
  - (b) born in Eire

	۱
67	ı
X	ı
67 X Y	ı
1	ı
0	ı
1	
2	
Contraction of the Contraction o	
3	
3 4	
73 19 19	
5	
6	
7	
8	I
7 8 68 X	
X	ı
Y	ı

A.G. H.

One generation		Man: and widowed or separated daughter	22
Man alone: aged 60 or over (	101	Woman: and widowed or separated son	2:
Man alone: aged under 60	102	Woman: and widowed or separated daughter Otherwise two generations; all related	2
	103	Otherwise two generations: all related Otherwise two generations: at least one person not	4
	104	related to any other	2
	105	Other (SPECIFY)	2
	100	other (or Berra)	_
	107 TI	area generation	
		Man, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15	3
	110	Man, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one	,
	111	under 15 and one over 15	3
Two or more women only: related	112	Man, daughter & son-in-law, grandchildren: all under	
	113	15	3
	114	Man, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at least	
		one under 15 and one over 15	3
Two generation		Woman, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15	3
Man, wife: + 1 child under 15		Woman, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one	
Man, wife: + 2 children both under 15	202	under 15, one over 15	3
Man, wife: + 3 children all under 15		Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: all	3
	204	woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at	3
Man, wife: + children, at least 1 under 15 and at least		least one under 15, one over 15	3
	205	Married couple, married child and child-in-law, grand-	0
Man, wife: + children all aged 15-24, none married	206	children under 15	3
	207	Otherwise 3-generations:	
Man and one child under 15	208	-all persons related, at least one child under 15	3
	200	-at least one child under 15	3
Man and three or more children under 15	210	—all persons related	3
Man and children at least one under and one over 15,		—unrelated	3
none married	211	Other (SPECIFY)	3
Man and children all aged 15-24, none married	212		4
Man and children all over 15 at least one 25 or over,		our generation	4
		DESCRIBE COMPOSITION BELOW	
	214		
	215 216		
Woman: and children, at least one under and one over	210		
	217		
Woman: and children, all aged 15-24, none married	218		
Woman: and children all over 15, at least one 25 or			
over, none married	219		
	220		

